

**Summary - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Summary - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09          | 2009/10          | Current year 2010/11 |                  |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 592 256          | 424 193          | 569 915              | 571 434          | 571 434            | 658 350           | 694 794                                             | 735 296             | 788 050             |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                 |     | -               | 51 146           | 2 902            | 39 844               | 39 844           | 39 844             | 10 150            | 3 708                                               | 3 895               | 4 093               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 392 332          | 472 628          | 1 195 257            | 1 193 283        | 1 193 283          | 1 351 288         | 1 697 740                                           | 1 778 731           | 1 931 318           |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 113 708          | 104 468          | 377 443              | 408 895          | 408 895            | 364 586           | 513 360                                             | 521 104             | 559 581             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | 42 415           | 27 681           | 112 479              | 110 323          | 110 323            | 105 288           | 125 921                                             | 135 626             | 145 222             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | 63 616           | 53 097           | 131 079              | 131 848          | 131 848            | 129 055           | 144 007                                             | 147 633             | 157 468             |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 475 363          | 845 315          | 330 028              | 336 907          | 336 907            | 48 978            | 69 109                                              | 139 492             | 150 262             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                |     | -               | 7 538            | 11 715           | 15 323               | 14 339           | 14 339             | 11 059            | 9 510                                               | 10 027              | 10 849              |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                            |     | -               | 156 745          | 79 362           | 87 546               | 94 551           | 94 551             | 275 927           | 106 264                                             | 97 164              | 102 843             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                             |     | -               | 62 474           | 103 307          | 115 436              | 92 428           | 92 428             | 116 425           | 126 217                                             | 122 764             | 132 261             |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 17 427           | 11 489           | 40 410               | 37 720           | 37 720             | 29 466            | 28 843                                              | 28 737              | 31 309              |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 70 008           | 54 855           | 103 063              | 96 394           | 96 394             | 108 788           | 102 145                                             | 97 410              | 112 512             |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 24 654           | 37 452           | 57 008               | 62 012           | 62 012             | 73 768            | 72 803                                              | 77 169              | 81 912              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                |     | -               | 2 147 067        | 2 767 271        | 4 027 161            | 4 199 263        | 4 199 263          | 5 005 021         | 4 993 337                                           | 4 850 789           | 5 158 488           |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 272 306          | 376 976          | 694 698              | 596 123          | 596 123            | 564 662           | 872 488                                             | 599 118             | 659 752             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 91 154           | 7                | 6 350                | 11 690           | 11 690             | 20 198            | 17 240                                              | 14 603              | 16 521              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>4 580 208</b> | <b>5 372 720</b> | <b>7 903 040</b>     | <b>7 997 054</b> | <b>7 997 054</b>   | <b>8 873 009</b>  | <b>9 577 487</b>                                    | <b>9 359 558</b>    | <b>10 042 443</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | 1 324 791        | 1 608 930        | 2 557 321            | 2 585 485        | 2 585 485          | 2 577 540         | 2 810 105                                           | 3 010 835           | 3 245 660           |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 145 831          | 159 332          | 260 325              | 263 618          | 263 618            | 254 803           | 291 026                                             | 307 445             | 329 272             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                   | 3   | -               | 135 084          | 138 907          | 122 514              | 132 667          | 132 667            | 8 413             | 130 194                                             | 138 037             | 144 341             |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 291 360          | 418 345          | 359 769              | 372 152          | 372 152            | 228 833           | 565 049                                             | 594 239             | 679 604             |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 38 054           | 35 205           | 39 813               | 38 644           | 38 644             | 32 476            | 70 958                                              | 72 262              | 72 214              |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 628 942          | 845 385          | 1 178 211            | 1 209 605        | 1 209 605          | 1 241 641         | 1 533 762                                           | 1 672 565           | 1 795 457           |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                   | 8   | -               | -                | 132 212          | 88 032               | 77 866           | 77 866             | 214 380           | 120 559                                             | 110 765             | 90 565              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 54 704           | 96 251           | 283 156              | 283 331          | 283 331            | 188 491           | 258 937                                             | 266 602             | 274 846             |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 99 984           | 77 414           | 119 643              | 63 938           | 63 938             | 55 579            | 69 720                                              | 50 258              | 51 411              |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                 | 4,5 | -               | 1 729 215        | 1 795 925        | 2 582 034            | 2 611 462        | 2 611 462          | 2 587 166         | 2 833 776                                           | 2 835 280           | 2 910 703           |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 3 540            | 1 093            | 4 358                | 4 358            | 4 358              | 3 238             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                          |     | -               | <b>4 451 506</b> | <b>5 308 999</b> | <b>7 595 177</b>     | <b>7 643 126</b> | <b>7 643 126</b>   | <b>7 392 560</b>  | <b>8 684 086</b>                                    | <b>9 058 289</b>    | <b>9 594 073</b>    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                    | 6   | -               | 1 029 642        | 1 050 703        | 1 197 624            | 1 159 043        | 1 159 043          | 2 014 651         | 1 643 289                                           | 2 272 896           | 2 166 328           |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 171              | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 20                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                |     | -               | <b>1 158 515</b> | <b>1 114 423</b> | <b>1 505 488</b>     | <b>1 512 971</b> | <b>1 512 971</b>   | <b>3 495 120</b>  | <b>2 536 689</b>                                    | <b>2 574 166</b>    | <b>2 614 698</b>    |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                           |     | -               | <b>1 158 515</b> | <b>1 114 423</b> | <b>1 505 488</b>     | <b>1 512 971</b> | <b>1 512 971</b>   | <b>3 495 120</b>  | <b>2 536 689</b>                                    | <b>2 574 166</b>    | <b>2 614 698</b>    |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>1 158 515</b> | <b>1 114 423</b> | <b>1 505 488</b>     | <b>1 512 971</b> | <b>1 512 971</b>   | <b>3 495 120</b>  | <b>2 536 689</b>                                    | <b>2 574 166</b>    | <b>2 614 698</b>    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                          | 7   | -               | -                | -                | (15 129)             | (15 129)         | (15 129)           | (583)             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>1 158 515</b> | <b>1 114 423</b> | <b>1 490 358</b>     | <b>1 497 842</b> | <b>1 497 842</b>   | <b>3 494 538</b>  | <b>2 536 689</b>                                    | <b>2 574 166</b>    | <b>2 614 698</b>    |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Greater Grahamstown (LIMSS1) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | 13 255          | 16 052               | 13 000          | 13 000             | 12 919            | 13 533                                              | 14 128              | 14 835              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 16 218               | 9 357           | 9 357              | 9 381             | 9 741                                               | 10 169              | 10 678              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 1 400                | 1 730           | 1 730              | 1 726             | 1 801                                               | 1 880               | 1 974               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | 3 711           | 5 914                | 3 890           | 3 890              | 3 878             | 4 049                                               | 4 228               | 4 439               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | 191             | 732                  | 464             | 464                | 262               | 483                                                 | 505                 | 530                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | 798             | 1 000                | 1 246           | 1 246              | 1 996             | 1 297                                               | 1 354               | 1 422               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | 185             | 200                  | 162             | 162                | 49                | 169                                                 | 176                 | 185                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | 3 921           | 4 000                | 934             | 934                | -                 | 4 647                                               | 4 851               | 5 094               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 5 940           | 800                  | 4 464           | 4 464              | 4 375             | 972                                                 | 1 015               | 1 066               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | 85 363          | 110 497              | 110 497         | 110 497            | 101 797           | 98 289                                              | 113 971             | 128 333             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | 2 236           | 1 130                | 3 341           | 3 341              | 338               | 4 926                                               | 5 143               | 5 400               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | <b>115 599</b>  | <b>157 943</b>       | <b>149 085</b>  | <b>149 085</b>     | <b>136 720</b>    | <b>139 907</b>                                      | <b>157 421</b>      | <b>173 955</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | -               | 59 946          | 66 829               | 63 159          | 63 159             | 62 789            | 76 398                                              | 80 448              | 84 872              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | 12 256          | 13 719               | 13 276          | 13 276             | 12 900            | 15 044                                              | 15 841              | 16 712              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                   | 3   | -               | -               | 7 863           | 11 559               | 12 575          | 12 575             | -                 | 13 090                                              | 13 666              | 14 350              |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | 14 122          | 4 552                | 14 122          | 14 122             | 8 238             | 14 701                                              | 15 348              | 16 115              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 137                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 170                                                 | 177                 | 186                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                                   | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 2 528                                               | 2 709               | 2 914               |
| Contract services                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 053                | -               | -                  | (715)             | 10 972                                              | 10 703              | 11 081              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                 | 4,5 | -               | -               | 26 125          | 35 422               | 32 914          | 32 914             | 17 885            | 21 705                                              | 23 502              | 25 042              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | <b>120 312</b>  | <b>135 271</b>       | <b>136 046</b>  | <b>136 046</b>     | <b>101 096</b>    | <b>154 608</b>                                      | <b>162 395</b>      | <b>171 271</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | <b>(4 713)</b>  | <b>22 672</b>        | <b>13 040</b>   | <b>13 040</b>      | <b>35 624</b>     | <b>(14 701)</b>                                     | <b>(4 974)</b>      | <b>2 684</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                    | 6   | -               | -               | 26 681          | 39 602               | 34 902          | 34 902             | 32 957            | 54 932                                              | 70 313              | 62 510              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 21 968          | 62 274               | 47 942          | 47 942             | 68 581            | 40 231                                              | 65 338              | 65 194              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | 21 968          | 62 274               | 47 942          | 47 942             | 68 581            | 40 231                                              | 65 338              | 65 194              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | 21 968          | 62 274               | 47 942          | 47 942             | 68 581            | 40 231                                              | 65 338              | 65 194              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                          | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | 21 968          | 62 274               | 47 942          | 47 942             | 68 581            | 40 231                                              | 65 338              | 65 194              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Municipo: Greater Lelapa (LIM332) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Filianised as at 2011/2012) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                   | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                   | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 1 196           | 5 499           | 6 597                | 6 800           | 6 800              | 5 085             | 7 523                                               | 7 974               | 8 453               |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | 5 172           | 7 123           | 9 246                | 10 262          | 10 262             | 10 809            | 12 353                                              | 13 094              | 13 880              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | 3 647           | 4 797           | 5 611                | 4 900           | 4 900              | 4 289             | 5 243                                               | 5 558               | 5 891               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 1 150           | 1 187           | 1 471                | 1 140           | 1 140              | 1 075             | 1 574                                               | 1 668               | 1 768               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | 2 358           | 2 758           | 2 856                | 2 586           | 2 586              | 2 390             | 3 056                                               | 3 239               | 3 433               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | (4 809)              | -               | -                  | (0)               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 275             | 147             | 285                  | 120             | 120                | 103               | 187                                                 | 199                 | 211                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 423             | 542             | 821                  | 821             | 821                | -                 | 758                                                 | 804                 | 852                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 1 823           | 3 106           | 1 500                | 5 000           | 5 000              | 4 653             | 2 856                                               | 3 027               | 3 209               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 235             | 188             | 700                  | 700             | 700                | 539               | 356                                                 | 377                 | 400                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 3 248           | 3 762           | 3 746                | 2 996           | 2 996              | 3 138             | 4 008                                               | 4 248               | 4 503               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1 340           | 1 340              | 985               | 1 434                                               | 1 520               | 1 611               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 69 310          | 107 439         | 122 003              | 129 234         | 129 234            | 100 772           | 138 991                                             | 148 613             | 158 183             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 1 183           | 2 207           | 12 457               | 1 001           | 1 001              | (674)             | 7 393                                               | 3 685               | 3 815               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | 724             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | (608)                                               | (645)               | (683)               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>90 745</b>   | <b>138 757</b>  | <b>162 484</b>       | <b>166 901</b>  | <b>166 901</b>     | <b>133 164</b>    | <b>185 124</b>                                      | <b>193 360</b>      | <b>205 526</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 26 803          | 29 210          | 41 682               | 37 193          | 37 193             | 35 754            | 52 530                                              | 55 680              | 59 020              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 9 921           | 9 896           | 15 560               | 11 324          | 11 324             | 11 303            | 15 885                                              | 16 838              | 17 848              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                               | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 5 623                | 5 623           | 5 623              | 2                 | 6 434                                               | 6 820               | 7 229               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 2 165           | 1 784           | 2 165                | -               | -                  | 1 482             | 1 773                                               | 1 879               | 1 992               |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 9 094           | 10 402          | 14 256               | 14 256          | 14 256             | 12 199            | 16 386                                              | 17 369              | 18 708              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                               | 8   | -               | -               | 52              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 2 856           | 3 969           | 5 032                | 6 150           | 6 150              | 5 421             | 6 111                                               | 6 477               | 6 866               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 800             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                             | 4,5 | -               | 16 341          | 55 066          | 46 179               | 59 364          | 59 364             | 42 060            | 37 349                                              | 39 504              | 41 473              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 442               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>67 181</b>   | <b>110 380</b>  | <b>130 497</b>       | <b>133 911</b>  | <b>133 911</b>     | <b>110 461</b>    | <b>136 467</b>                                      | <b>144 568</b>      | <b>153 137</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>23 564</b>   | <b>28 377</b>   | <b>31 987</b>        | <b>32 990</b>   | <b>32 990</b>      | <b>22 703</b>     | <b>48 657</b>                                       | <b>48 793</b>       | <b>52 390</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 16 126          | 42 009          | 34 238               | 1 944           | 1 944              | 21 809            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                            | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>39 690</b>   | <b>70 386</b>   | <b>66 224</b>        | <b>34 934</b>   | <b>34 934</b>      | <b>44 512</b>     | <b>48 657</b>                                       | <b>48 793</b>       | <b>52 390</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | <b>39 690</b>   | <b>70 386</b>   | <b>66 224</b>        | <b>34 934</b>   | <b>34 934</b>      | <b>44 512</b>     | <b>48 657</b>                                       | <b>48 793</b>       | <b>52 390</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                         |     | -               | <b>39 690</b>   | <b>70 386</b>   | <b>66 224</b>        | <b>34 934</b>   | <b>34 934</b>      | <b>44 512</b>     | <b>48 657</b>                                       | <b>48 793</b>       | <b>52 390</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                      | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | <b>39 690</b>   | <b>70 386</b>   | <b>66 224</b>        | <b>34 934</b>   | <b>34 934</b>      | <b>44 512</b>     | <b>48 657</b>                                       | <b>48 793</b>       | <b>52 390</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Description                                                 | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue By Source                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                              | 2   | -               | 211 020         | 36 310          | 42 464               | 42 464          | 42 464             | 58 632            | 31 660                                              | 33 243              | 34 905              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges           |     | -               | 1 958           | 2 902           | 2 500                | 2 500           | 2 500              | 3 248             | 3 162                                               | 3 320               | 3 486               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                       | 2   | -               | -               | 201 348         | 259 297              | 259 297         | 259 297            | 248 132           | 316 714                                             | 332 550             | 349 177             |
| Service charges - water revenue                             | 2   | -               | 1 239           | -               | 17 733               | 17 733          | 17 733             | 23 536            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                        | 2   | -               | 4 264           | -               | 5 851                | 5 851           | 5 851              | 5 534             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                            | 2   | -               | 14 290          | 17 310          | 15 034               | 15 034          | 15 034             | 17 624            | 17 306                                              | 18 171              | 19 079              |
| Service charges - other                                     |     | -               | 1 726           | 1 102           | (1 103)              | (1 103)         | (1 103)            | (13 421)          | 3 825                                               | 4 016               | 4 217               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          |     | -               | 442             | 1 073           | 459                  | 459             | 459                | 576               | 233                                                 | 245                 | 257                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                      |     | -               | 3 679           | 2 145           | 550                  | 550             | 550                | 373               | 51                                                  | 54                  | 56                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                       |     | -               | 6 005           | 9 188           | 7 000                | 7 000           | 7 000              | 14 556            | 14 685                                              | 15 419              | 16 190              |
| Dividends received                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                       |     | -               | 852             | 863             | 2 231                | 2 231           | 2 231              | 11 539            | 2 330                                               | 2 447               | 2 569               |
| Licences and permits                                        |     | -               | 355             | 377             | 276                  | 276             | 276                | 414               | 303                                                 | 318                 | 334                 |
| Agency services                                             |     | -               | 9 109           | 10 308          | 32 743               | 32 743          | 32 743             | 37 229            | 43 643                                              | 45 825              | 48 117              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                          |     | -               | 124 529         | 132 418         | 202 667              | 202 667         | 202 667            | 211 931           | 194 759                                             | 204 497             | 214 722             |
| Other own revenue                                           | 2   | -               | 3 429           | 11 673          | 1 407                | 1 407           | 1 407              | 1 132             | 3 792                                               | 554                 | 582                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 500                | 1 500           | 1 500              | 3                 | 1 500                                               | 1 575               | 1 654               |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)   |     | -               | 382 896         | 427 018         | 590 610              | 590 610         | 590 610            | 621 040           | 633 962                                             | 662 233             | 695 345             |
| Expenditure By Type                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                      | 2   | -               | 76 381          | 102 415         | 81 135               | 81 135          | 81 135             | 84 881            | 90 607                                              | 95 137              | 99 894              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 |     | -               | 14 108          | 14 723          | 16 070               | 16 070          | 16 070             | 15 242            | 17 034                                              | 17 886              | 18 780              |
| Debt impairment                                             | 3   | -               | 20 531          | 32 993          | 11 815               | 11 815          | 11 815             | -                 | 8 495                                               | 8 920               | 9 366               |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 2   | -               | 19 051          | 88 045          | 24 917               | 24 917          | 24 917             | 22 841            | 94 704                                              | 99 206              | 104 166             |
| Finance charges                                             |     | -               | 9 779           | 7 097           | 14 373               | 14 373          | 14 373             | 7 016             | 16 723                                              | 17 559              | 18 437              |
| Bulk purchases                                              | 2   | -               | 94 459          | 125 623         | 172 660              | 172 660         | 172 660            | 178 109           | 206 912                                             | 217 258             | 228 120             |
| Other Materials                                             | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                         |     | -               | 22 163          | 25 217          | 58 874               | 58 874          | 58 874             | 41 867            | 35 835                                              | 37 627              | 39 508              |
| Transfers and grants                                        |     | -               | 10 191          | 32 273          | 23 492               | 23 492          | 23 492             | 28 496            | 30 852                                              | 31 488              | 33 062              |
| Other expenditure                                           | 4,5 | -               | 102 154         | 111 679         | 180 167              | 180 167         | 180 167            | 181 206           | 174 587                                             | 178 591             | 187 521             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     |     | -               | -               | 441             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                           |     | -               | 368 816         | 540 507         | 583 504              | 583 504         | 583 504            | 559 657           | 675 749                                             | 703 670             | 738 854             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 6   | -               | 14 081          | (113 490)       | 7 106                | 7 106           | 7 106              | 61 383            | (41 787)                                            | (41 438)            | (43 509)            |
| Contributions recognised - capital                          |     | -               | -               | 46 356          | 61 897               | 61 897          | 61 897             | 10 915            | 49 376                                              | 51 845              | 54 437              |
| Contributed assets                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |     | -               | 14 081          | (67 134)        | 69 003               | 69 003          | 69 003             | 72 298            | 7 590                                               | 10 408              | 10 928              |
| Taxation                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            |     | -               | 14 081          | (67 134)        | 69 003               | 69 003          | 69 003             | 72 298            | 7 590                                               | 10 408              | 10 928              |
| Attributable to minorities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |     | -               | 14 081          | (67 134)        | 69 003               | 69 003          | 69 003             | 72 298            | 7 590                                               | 10 408              | 10 928              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                    | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              |     | -               | 14 081          | (67 134)        | 69 003               | 69 003          | 69 003             | 72 298            | 7 590                                               | 10 408              | 10 928              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Municipo. Ba. Palabonwa (Lm334) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 47 331          | 47 188          | 33 212               | 33 212          | 33 212             | 23 570            | 36 200                                              | 39 460              | 43 011              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 49 187          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 35 388          | -               | 68 134               | 65 144          | 65 144             | 64 335            | 74 266                                              | 80 950              | 88 235              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 71 853               | 71 003          | 71 003             | 66 631            | 78 320                                              | 85 369              | 93 052              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 7 729                | 6 974           | 6 974              | 6 182             | 8 425                                               | 9 183               | 10 010              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | 8 567           | -               | 4 939                | 7 000           | 7 000              | 5 878             | 5 383                                               | 5 868               | 6 396               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | 129 442         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 45              | 147             | 351                  | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | 105             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 26 222          | 32 294               | 5 775           | 5 775              | -                 | 26 389                                              | 39 289              | 42 825              |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | 535             | 524             | 850                  | 748             | 748                | 580               | 927                                                 | 1 010               | 1 101               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 10 976          | 4 396           | 11 922               | 7 797           | 7 797              | 6 947             | 12 995                                              | 14 165              | 15 439              |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 32 040          | 50 572          | 52 552               | 52 547          | 52 547             | 61 711            | 58 954                                              | 61 694              | 69 328              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 5 749           | 1 215           | 9 251                | 8 809           | 8 809              | 4 608             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 500                | 3 500           | 3 500              | -                 | 3 500                                               | 4 142               | 4 515               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                           |     | -               | <b>189 818</b>  | <b>259 811</b>  | <b>296 587</b>       | <b>262 509</b>  | <b>262 509</b>     | <b>240 442</b>    | <b>305 359</b>                                      | <b>341 130</b>      | <b>373 912</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 60 656          | 83 909          | 82 692               | 83 142          | 83 142             | 80 774            | 98 246                                              | 107 088             | 116 735             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 6 480           | -               | 10 940               | 11 510          | 11 510             | 10 107            | 11 858                                              | 12 930              | 14 094              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                            | 3   | -               | 6 207           | 34 986          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 2 416           | 23 202          | -                    | -               | -                  | 453               | 1 010                                               | 1 200               | 1 308               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 1 279           | -               | 867                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 945                                                 | 1 031               | 1 123               |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 40 391          | 87 189          | 73 175               | 79 175          | 79 175             | 92 736            | 94 829                                              | 104 416             | 113 813             |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                            | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 1 851           | 10 294          | 6 900                | 859             | 859                | 6 208             | 3 000                                               | 3 300               | 3 630               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 424               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                          | 4,5 | -               | 84 580          | 35 479          | 164 459              | 129 216         | 129 216            | 79 946            | 126 599                                             | 158 993             | 173 735             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 401               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | <b>203 860</b>  | <b>275 059</b>  | <b>339 033</b>       | <b>303 902</b>  | <b>303 902</b>     | <b>271 048</b>    | <b>336 488</b>                                      | <b>388 957</b>      | <b>424 439</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 13 539          | 26 579          | 42 446               | 41 393          | 41 393             | 11 043            | 31 129                                              | 47 827              | 50 527              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                         | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                         |     | -               | <b>(503)</b>    | <b>11 331</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(19 563)</b>   | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>            | <b>(0)</b>          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>(503)</b>    | <b>11 331</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(19 563)</b>   | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>            | <b>(0)</b>          |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>(503)</b>    | <b>11 331</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(19 563)</b>   | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>            | <b>(0)</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                   | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>(503)</b>    | <b>11 331</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(19 563)</b>   | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>            | <b>(0)</b>          |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoio, Mardene (Cim333) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                          | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                          | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | 8 411           | 5 341                | 9 710           | 9 710              | 7 026             | 10 293                                              | 10 931              | 11 204              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 604               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | 4 011           | 4 784                | 4 386           | 4 386              | 4 234             | 4 581                                               | 4 865               | 4 986               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 488             | 300                  | -               | -                  | 193               | 243                                                 | 258                 | 264                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | 157             | 157                  | 935             | 935                | -                 | 200                                                 | 212                 | 218                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 90                   | 100             | 100                | 34                | 106                                                 | 113                 | 115                 |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | 1               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 5 243                | 6 515           | 6 515              | 6 666             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 1 887           | -                    | -               | -                  | 167               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 38 564          | 44 823               | 47 017          | 47 017             | 49 996            | 54 466                                              | 59 444              | 62 902              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | 2 382           | 3 672                | 5 182           | 5 182              | 3 732             | 10 919                                              | 11 596              | 11 885              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 5 340           | 5 340              | 4 180             | 4 918                                               | 821                 | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | 55 901          | 64 410               | 79 186          | 79 186             | 76 832            | 85 725                                              | 88 239              | 91 575              |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | -               | 28 449          | 27 963               | 30 735          | 30 735             | 27 378            | 33 906                                              | 36 212              | 38 674              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 5 938                | 5 894           | 5 894              | 5 825             | 5 947                                               | 6 352               | 6 784               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                      | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 2 955           | 2 955              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | 4 025           | -                    | 4 113           | 4 113              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 46              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | 2 335           | 3 024                | 1 680           | 1 680              | 746               | 2 145                                               | 2 274               | 2 410               |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 2 047                                               | 2 117               | 2 244               |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 2 490           | -                    | 4 577           | 4 577              | 4 288             | 5 325                                               | 5 645               | 5 983               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                    | 4,5 | -               | -               | 12 983          | 22 752               | 23 938          | 23 938             | 18 958            | 31 047                                              | 32 528              | 33 823              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | 6               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | 50 335          | 59 677               | 73 892          | 73 892             | 57 196            | 80 418                                              | 85 127              | 89 918              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                       | 6   | -               | -               | 16 369          | 20 682               | 18 795          | 18 795             | 12 540            | 26 067                                              | 30 245              | 31 908              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | 21 935          | 25 415               | 24 089          | 24 089             | 32 177            | 31 374                                              | 33 357              | 33 565              |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | 21 935          | 25 415               | 24 089          | 24 089             | 32 177            | 31 374                                              | 33 357              | 33 565              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | 21 935          | 25 415               | 24 089          | 24 089             | 32 177            | 31 374                                              | 33 357              | 33 565              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                             | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | 21 935          | 25 415               | 24 089          | 24 089             | 32 177            | 31 374                                              | 33 357              | 33 565              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| City of Johannesburg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/06/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                      | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                      | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | 126 108         | 32                   | -               | -                  | 0                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | 2               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 11 900          | -               | 5 400                | 6 531           | 6 531              | 1 908             | 8 600                                               | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 444 405         | 363 593         | 479 734              | 562 849         | 562 849            | 540 497           | 1 014 806                                           | 526 446             | 566 550             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 13 261          | 6 622           | 2 100                | 2 708           | 2 708              | 2 792             | 21 443                                              | 4 180               | 4 430               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>469 566</b>  | <b>496 325</b>  | <b>487 266</b>       | <b>572 087</b>  | <b>572 087</b>     | <b>545 196</b>    | <b>1 044 849</b>                                    | <b>530 626</b>      | <b>570 980</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | 77 804          | 90 803          | 91 687               | 115 946         | 115 946            | 147 847           | 120 432                                             | 126 692             | 149 070             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | 7 049           | 5 805           | 6 049                | 6 386           | 6 386              | 6 064             | 6 386                                               | 6 897               | 7 449               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                  | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | 9 740           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 611             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | 51 062          | -                    | -               | -                  | 23 807            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                  | 8   | -               | -               | 113 744         | 81 868               | 71 703          | 71 703             | 201 472           | 84 006                                              | 80 249              | 57 776              |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 1 200           | 11 026          | 1 200                | 1 200           | 1 200              | 687               | 1 200                                               | 1 260               | 1 323               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 45 700          | 2 802           | 60 000               | 5 000           | 5 000              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                | 4,5 | -               | 94 151          | 176 659         | 147 734              | 144 980         | 144 980            | 154 380           | 121 626                                             | 154 939             | 143 635             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | 46              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | <b>225 903</b>  | <b>462 297</b>  | <b>388 538</b>       | <b>345 215</b>  | <b>345 215</b>     | <b>534 258</b>    | <b>333 650</b>                                      | <b>370 037</b>      | <b>359 252</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                   | 6   | -               | 243 663         | 34 028          | 98 728               | 226 873         | 226 873            | 10 938            | 711 199                                             | 160 589             | 211 728             |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 194 985         | 234 467         | 218 855              | 244 188         | 244 188            | 139 818           | 263 229                                             | 320 050             | 337 652             |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>438 648</b>  | <b>268 495</b>  | <b>317 583</b>       | <b>471 061</b>  | <b>471 061</b>     | <b>150 756</b>    | <b>974 428</b>                                      | <b>480 639</b>      | <b>549 380</b>      |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                          |     | -               | <b>438 648</b>  | <b>268 495</b>  | <b>317 583</b>       | <b>471 061</b>  | <b>471 061</b>     | <b>150 756</b>    | <b>974 428</b>                                      | <b>480 639</b>      | <b>549 380</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>438 648</b>  | <b>268 495</b>  | <b>317 583</b>       | <b>471 061</b>  | <b>471 061</b>     | <b>150 756</b>    | <b>974 428</b>                                      | <b>480 639</b>      | <b>549 380</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                         | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>438 648</b>  | <b>268 495</b>  | <b>317 583</b>       | <b>471 061</b>  | <b>471 061</b>     | <b>150 756</b>    | <b>974 428</b>                                      | <b>480 639</b>      | <b>549 380</b>      |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoșu, Musina (Cimșuș) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                         | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                         | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 8 714           | 9 458           | 11 278               | 11 278          | 11 278             | 10 943            | 9 538                                               | 10 130              | 10 727              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | 29 201          | 41 058          | 47 865               | 47 865          | 47 865             | 52 537            | 54 202                                              | 58                  | 61                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 4 232           | 5 017           | 5 036                | 5 036           | 5 036              | 4 109             | 5 406                                               | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 12              | 919             | (274)                | (274)           | (274)              | 2 737             | 20                                                  | 63 267              | 67 000              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 226             | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 332               | 32                                                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 1 472           | 800             | 839                  | 839             | 839                | 1 602             | 885                                                 | 1                   | 1                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 446             | 444             | 12 000               | 12 000          | 12 000             | 388               | 1 629                                               | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 2 281           | 2 436           | 1 635                | 1 635           | 1 635              | 1 374             | 1 343                                               | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 1 150           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 16 965          | 23 424          | 37 896               | 37 896          | 37 896             | 27 147            | 41 984                                              | 44 209              | 46 641              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 1 400           | 5 530           | 18 675               | 18 675          | 18 675             | 43 672            | 25 763                                              | 31 454              | 33 293              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 90 223          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>156 096</b>  | <b>89 313</b>   | <b>134 951</b>       | <b>134 951</b>  | <b>134 951</b>     | <b>144 840</b>    | <b>140 802</b>                                      | <b>149 118</b>      | <b>157 723</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | 23 732          | 25 221          | 38 673               | 38 673          | 38 673             | 36 149            | 49 054                                              | 52 096              | 55 169              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 2 568           | 2 935           | 2 768                | 2 768           | 2 768              | 3 366             | 5 280                                               | 5 560               | 5 866               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                     | 3   | -               | -               | 59              | 13 126               | 13 126          | 13 126             | 14                | 1 136                                               | 1 196               | 1 262               |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 6 027           | 3 528           | 6 426                | 6 426           | 6 426              | -                 | 6 786                                               | 7 145               | 7 538               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 1 673           | 482             | 1 111                | 1 111           | 1 111              | 9                 | 142                                                 | 150                 | 158                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 16 578          | 27 992          | 24 035               | 24 035          | 24 035             | 32 534            | 34 788                                              | 36 632              | 38 646              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                     | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 61                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 3 154           | 2 712           | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 4 431             | 3 000                                               | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | 3 485           | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 567             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                   | 4,5 | -               | 33 564          | 45 973          | 45 923               | 45 923          | 45 923             | 78 279            | 50 403                                              | 56 233              | 59 326              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 4 358                | 4 358           | 4 358              | 0                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>87 296</b>   | <b>112 387</b>  | <b>139 419</b>       | <b>139 419</b>  | <b>139 419</b>     | <b>157 412</b>    | <b>150 589</b>                                      | <b>159 012</b>      | <b>167 965</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>68 800</b>   | <b>(23 074)</b> | <b>(4 468)</b>       | <b>(4 468)</b>  | <b>(4 468)</b>     | <b>(12 571)</b>   | <b>(9 787)</b>                                      | <b>(9 894)</b>      | <b>(10 242)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | 7 911           | 5 906           | -                    | -               | -                  | 14 914            | 12 036                                              | 12 677              | 13 374              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>76 711</b>   | <b>(17 168)</b> | <b>(4 468)</b>       | <b>(4 468)</b>  | <b>(4 468)</b>     | <b>2 343</b>      | <b>2 249</b>                                        | <b>2 783</b>        | <b>3 132</b>        |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>76 711</b>   | <b>(17 168)</b> | <b>(4 468)</b>       | <b>(4 468)</b>  | <b>(4 468)</b>     | <b>2 343</b>      | <b>2 249</b>                                        | <b>2 783</b>        | <b>3 132</b>        |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>76 711</b>   | <b>(17 168)</b> | <b>(4 468)</b>       | <b>(4 468)</b>  | <b>(4 468)</b>     | <b>2 343</b>      | <b>2 249</b>                                        | <b>2 783</b>        | <b>3 132</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                            | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>76 711</b>   | <b>(17 168)</b> | <b>(4 468)</b>       | <b>(4 468)</b>  | <b>(4 468)</b>     | <b>2 343</b>      | <b>2 249</b>                                        | <b>2 783</b>        | <b>3 132</b>        |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.



**Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Impropo: Mutare(LMS42) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 850                  | 850             | 850                | 4 564             | 4 073                                               | 3 073               | 3 073               |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 4 762                | 4 762           | 4 762              | 2 005             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 657                  | 657             | 657                | 212               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 591                  | 591             | 591                | 211               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (25)              | 6 087                                               | 6 478               | 6 895               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 213                  | 213             | 213                | 45                | 234                                                 | 258                 | 284                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 75                   | 75              | 75                 | 299               | 75                                                  | 83                  | 91                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 100                  | 100             | 100                | 223               | 110                                                 | 121                 | 133                 |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 504                  | 504             | 504                | 194               | 250                                                 | 275                 | 303                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | 2 751                | 2 751           | 2 751              | 4 770             | 3 026                                               | 3 329               | 3 662               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 51 114               | 51 114          | 51 114             | 42 649            | 63 291                                              | 70 122              | 74 650              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 4 783                | 4 783           | 4 783              | 530               | 3 331                                               | 2 094               | 1 659               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>66 400</b>        | <b>66 400</b>   | <b>66 400</b>      | <b>55 677</b>     | <b>80 477</b>                                       | <b>85 832</b>       | <b>90 749</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 39 865               | 39 865          | 39 865             | 36 551            | 44 491                                              | 47 605              | 50 937              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 5 600                | 5 600           | 5 600              | 5 198             | 6 211                                               | 6 829               | 7 509               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                   | 3   | -               | -               | -               | 100                  | 100             | 100                | -                 | 110                                                 | 116                 | 122                 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 1 158                | 1 158           | 1 158              | -                 | 3 074                                               | 3 237               | 3 415               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 220                  | 220             | 220                | 460               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 2 140                | 2 140           | 2 140              | 209               | 350                                                 | 369                 | 389                 |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                   | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 250                                                 | 263                 | 278                 |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 772                | 1 772           | 1 772              | 494               | 2 086                                               | 2 196               | 2 317               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 621               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                 | 4,5 | -               | -               | -               | 15 042               | 15 042          | 15 042             | 21 422            | 21 975                                              | 23 197              | 23 233              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>65 896</b>        | <b>65 896</b>   | <b>65 896</b>      | <b>64 957</b>     | <b>78 546</b>                                       | <b>83 812</b>       | <b>88 200</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>504</b>           | <b>504</b>      | <b>504</b>         | <b>(9 280)</b>    | <b>1 931</b>                                        | <b>2 020</b>        | <b>2 549</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                    | 6   | -               | -               | -               | 13 056               | 13 056          | 13 056             | 3 535             | 16 295                                              | 16 165              | 17 054              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>13 560</b>        | <b>13 560</b>   | <b>13 560</b>      | <b>(5 745)</b>    | <b>18 226</b>                                       | <b>18 185</b>       | <b>19 603</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>13 560</b>        | <b>13 560</b>   | <b>13 560</b>      | <b>(5 745)</b>    | <b>18 226</b>                                       | <b>18 185</b>       | <b>19 603</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>13 560</b>        | <b>13 560</b>   | <b>13 560</b>      | <b>(5 745)</b>    | <b>18 226</b>                                       | <b>18 185</b>       | <b>19 603</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                          | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>13 560</b>        | <b>13 560</b>   | <b>13 560</b>      | <b>(5 745)</b>    | <b>18 226</b>                                       | <b>18 185</b>       | <b>19 603</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Mufamela(LM545) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                         | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09          | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                         | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 8 420            | 6 582           | 6 500                | 6 500           | 6 500              | 14 700            | 15 500                                              | 10 286              | 13 000              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 16 360           | 26 641          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 28 500                                              | 1 800               | 1 200               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 31               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 742              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 30                                                  | 15                  | 15                  |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 21 023           | 31 115          | 30 900               | 30 900          | 30 900             | 24 837            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 304              | 373             | 250                  | 250             | 250                | 251               | 282                                                 | 250                 | 250                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 2 508            | 2 969           | 1 600                | 1 600           | 1 600              | 4 188             | 4 500                                               | 2 000               | 2 000               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 16 490           | 23 697          | 17 000               | 17 000          | 17 000             | 13 850            | 22 800                                              | 2 300               | 3 000               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 3 330            | 1 587           | 2 100                | 2 100           | 2 100              | 3 405             | 2 450                                               | 1 990               | 2 940               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 8 668            | 9 505           | 9 000                | 9 000           | 9 000              | 22 444            | 11 018                                              | 1 000               | 8 000               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 161 867          | 207 070         | 288 655              | 288 655         | 288 655            | 226 185           | 322 145                                             | 319 107             | 326 196             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 19 113           | 33 757          | 45 514               | 45 514          | 45 514             | 55 583            | 150 324                                             | 16 524              | 29 292              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>258 858</b>   | <b>343 296</b>  | <b>401 519</b>       | <b>401 519</b>  | <b>401 519</b>     | <b>365 441</b>    | <b>557 549</b>                                      | <b>355 272</b>      | <b>385 893</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | 108 562          | 122 382         | 147 312              | 147 312         | 147 312            | 151 156           | 170 069                                             | 184 745             | 199 499             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 14 602           | 15 852          | 24 046               | 24 046          | 24 046             | 14 028            | 23 063                                              | 24 908              | 26 901              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                     | 3   | -               | -                | 10 867          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 16 040           | 19 424          | 23 638               | 23 638          | 23 638             | -                 | 20 480                                              | 23 297              | 73 070              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 464             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 5 460            | 14 377          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 5 000                                               | 15 000              | 4 000               |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                     | 8   | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 2 549            | 750             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                   | 4,5 | -               | 275 623          | 127 505         | 176 244              | 176 244         | 176 244            | 118 780           | 329 373                                             | 229 919             | 180 821             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 5                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>422 840</b>   | <b>311 157</b>  | <b>371 239</b>       | <b>371 239</b>  | <b>371 239</b>     | <b>288 428</b>    | <b>547 986</b>                                      | <b>477 870</b>      | <b>484 291</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                      | 6   | -               | (163 983)        | 32 139          | 30 280               | 30 280          | 30 280             | 77 014            | 9 564                                               | (122 598)           | (98 398)            |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 56 422           | 98 614          | 70 964               | 70 964          | 70 964             | 61 011            | 86 295                                              | 218 377             | 194 176             |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>(107 561)</b> | <b>130 753</b>  | <b>101 244</b>       | <b>101 244</b>  | <b>101 244</b>     | <b>138 025</b>    | <b>95 859</b>                                       | <b>95 779</b>       | <b>95 777</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>(107 561)</b> | <b>130 753</b>  | <b>101 244</b>       | <b>101 244</b>  | <b>101 244</b>     | <b>138 025</b>    | <b>95 859</b>                                       | <b>95 779</b>       | <b>95 777</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>(107 561)</b> | <b>130 753</b>  | <b>101 244</b>       | <b>101 244</b>  | <b>101 244</b>     | <b>138 025</b>    | <b>95 859</b>                                       | <b>95 779</b>       | <b>95 777</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                            | 7   | -               | -                | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>(107 561)</b> | <b>130 753</b>  | <b>101 244</b>       | <b>101 244</b>  | <b>101 244</b>     | <b>138 025</b>    | <b>95 859</b>                                       | <b>95 779</b>       | <b>95 777</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Makhado(LMS44) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                        | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 24 754          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 25 228            | 24 819                                              | 26 134              | 27 571              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 33 014               | 33 014          | 33 014             | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | 127 085         | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 165 364           | 207 973                                             | 218 785             | 230 658             |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 7 310           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 12 791            | 14 644                                              | 15 523              | 16 454              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | 4 184           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 222             | 7 783                                               | 8 250               | 8 745               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 4 539           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 5 326             | 7 668                                               | 8 128               | 8 616               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 5 778           | -               | 271 111              | 271 111         | 271 111            | 60                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 388             | -               | 1 118                | 1 118           | 1 118              | -                 | 375                                                 | 398                 | 421                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 5 230           | -               | 3 444                | 3 444           | 3 444              | 1 898             | 3 609                                               | 3 801               | 4 010               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 3 012           | -               | 9 888                | 9 888           | 9 888              | 10 044            | 12 568                                              | 13 322              | 14 121              |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 2 836           | -               | 3 175                | 3 175           | 3 175              | 1 857             | 2 068                                               | 2 192               | 2 324               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 11 314          | -               | 12 754               | 12 754          | 12 754             | 10 564            | 10 648                                              | 11 287              | 11 964              |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 112 542         | -               | 243 154              | 243 154         | 243 154            | 140 863           | 274 487                                             | 304 610             | 323 746             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | 11 169          | -               | 30 791               | 30 791          | 30 791             | 18 762            | 131 089                                             | 37 855              | 39 803              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 333             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                   |     | -               | <b>320 142</b>  | -               | <b>608 449</b>       | <b>608 449</b>  | <b>608 449</b>     | <b>401 313</b>    | <b>697 731</b>                                      | <b>650 285</b>      | <b>688 434</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 117 647         | -               | 234 197              | 234 197         | 234 197            | 173 963           | 193 284                                             | 203 527             | 214 721             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 14 444          | -               | 19 946               | 19 946          | 19 946             | 15 601            | 17 225                                              | 18 138              | 19 136              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                    | 3   | -               | 10 000          | -               | 11 582               | 11 582          | 11 582             | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | 48 805          | -               | 60 000               | 60 000          | 60 000             | -                 | 62 000                                              | 65 286              | 68 877              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 1 327           | -               | 4 695                | 4 695           | 4 695              | 398               | 2 618                                               | 2 757               | 2 908               |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 75 935          | -               | 100 061              | 100 061         | 100 061            | 95 291            | 115 400                                             | 121 511             | 128 190             |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                    | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 942                                                 | 998                 | 1 058               |
| Contract services                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                  | 4,5 | -               | 67 850          | -               | 177 845              | 177 845         | 177 845            | 110 006           | 367 433                                             | 303 069             | 319 738             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | <b>336 009</b>  | -               | <b>608 326</b>       | <b>608 326</b>  | <b>608 326</b>     | <b>395 260</b>    | <b>758 902</b>                                      | <b>715 287</b>      | <b>754 628</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | <b>(15 867)</b> | -               | <b>123</b>           | <b>123</b>      | <b>123</b>         | <b>6 053</b>      | <b>(61 171)</b>                                     | <b>(65 002)</b>     | <b>(66 194)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 54 332          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 68 777            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>38 465</b>   | -               | <b>123</b>           | <b>123</b>      | <b>123</b>         | <b>74 830</b>     | <b>(61 171)</b>                                     | <b>(65 002)</b>     | <b>(66 194)</b>     |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                            |     | -               | <b>38 465</b>   | -               | <b>123</b>           | <b>123</b>      | <b>123</b>         | <b>74 830</b>     | <b>(61 171)</b>                                     | <b>(65 002)</b>     | <b>(66 194)</b>     |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>38 465</b>   | -               | <b>123</b>           | <b>123</b>      | <b>123</b>         | <b>74 830</b>     | <b>(61 171)</b>                                     | <b>(65 002)</b>     | <b>(66 194)</b>     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>38 465</b>   | -               | <b>123</b>           | <b>123</b>      | <b>123</b>         | <b>74 830</b>     | <b>(61 171)</b>                                     | <b>(65 002)</b>     | <b>(66 194)</b>     |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Climpopo: Membe(BC34) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 20 000                                              | 21 000              | 22 260              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 30                                                  | 32                  | 33                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 70                   | 70              | 70                 | 139               | 74                                                  | 78                  | 82                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 28 483               | 28 483          | 28 483             | 33 391            | 17 000                                              | 17 850              | 18 921              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 5 401             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 396 724         | -               | 176 820              | 176 820         | 176 820            | 1 254 178         | 240 037                                             | 255 681             | 271 959             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 236 992              | 236 992         | 236 992            | 306 668           | 239 539                                             | 249 498             | 266 287             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>396 724</b>  | -               | <b>442 366</b>       | <b>442 366</b>  | <b>442 366</b>     | <b>1 599 777</b>  | <b>516 680</b>                                      | <b>544 138</b>      | <b>579 543</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | 147 731         | -               | 161 167              | 161 167         | 161 167            | 359 214           | 153 983                                             | 166 302             | 173 629             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 5 724           | -               | 7 700                | 7 700           | 7 700              | 12 898            | 10 221                                              | 10 824              | 11 463              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                   | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 11 861          | -               | 6 749                | 6 749           | 6 749              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 11 816               | 11 816          | 11 816             | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                   | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 6 645                                               | 6 834               | 7 228               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                 | 4,5 | -               | 254 227         | -               | 254 930              | 254 930         | 254 930            | 583 471           | 345 831                                             | 360 178             | 387 224             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 710             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | <b>419 543</b>  | -               | <b>442 366</b>       | <b>442 366</b>  | <b>442 366</b>     | <b>957 292</b>    | <b>516 680</b>                                      | <b>544 138</b>      | <b>579 543</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                    | 6   | -               | (22 819)        | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 642 485           | -                                                   | -                   | 0                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 471 936         | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 809 518           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | <b>449 117</b>  | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>1 452 003</b>  | -                                                   | -                   | <b>0</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                           |     | -               | <b>449 117</b>  | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>1 452 003</b>  | -                                                   | -                   | <b>0</b>            |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>449 117</b>  | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>1 452 003</b>  | -                                                   | -                   | <b>0</b>            |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                          | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>449 117</b>  | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>1 452 003</b>  | -                                                   | -                   | <b>0</b>            |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Blydenburg (LMS31) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                             | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                             | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 9 750                | 9 750           | 9 750              | 605               | 10 272                                              | 10 785              | 11 324              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 6 050                | 6 050           | 6 050              | 7 632             | 8 355                                               | 8 772               | 9 211               |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 1 371                | 1 371           | 1 371              | 772               | 3 203                                               | 3 363               | 3 531               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 363                  | 363             | 363                | 98                | 318                                                 | 334                 | 354                 |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 100                  | 100             | 100                | 134               | 160                                                 | 170                 | 180                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 430                  | 430             | 430                | 341               | 450                                                 | 473                 | 496                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 70                   | 70              | 70                 | 121               | 370                                                 | 389                 | 408                 |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 465                  | 465             | 465                | 207               | 345                                                 | 365                 | 387                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 2 970                | 2 970           | 2 970              | 2 052             | 3 251                                               | 3 446               | 3 619               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 62 849               | 62 849          | 62 849             | 63 017            | 83 703                                              | 92 329              | 98 340              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 3 882                | 3 882           | 3 882              | 3 855             | 7 915                                               | 1 262               | 1 012               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 3 730                                               | 3 500               | 3 814               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>88 300</b>        | <b>88 300</b>   | <b>88 300</b>      | <b>78 834</b>     | <b>122 071</b>                                      | <b>125 188</b>      | <b>132 676</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 42 000               | 42 000          | 42 000             | 36 330            | 49 611                                              | 54 535              | 59 894              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 8 023                | 8 023           | 8 023              | 6 294             | 11 043                                              | 12 148              | 13 363              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                         | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 400                  | 400             | 400                | -                 | 600                                                 | 1 500               | 2 600               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 250                                                 | 127                 | 265                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 5 578                | 5 578           | 5 578              | 7 909             | 8 500                                               | 10 010              | 11 611              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                         | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 6 587                                               | 5 994               | 6 164               |
| Contract services                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 183                | 1 183           | 1 183              | 1 068             | 1 600                                               | 2 600               | 2 756               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 810                  | 810             | 810                | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                       | 4,5 | -               | -               | -               | 30 306               | 30 306          | 30 306             | 19 851            | 29 602                                              | 25 215              | 29 601              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>88 300</b>        | <b>88 300</b>   | <b>88 300</b>      | <b>71 452</b>     | <b>107 793</b>                                      | <b>112 129</b>      | <b>126 253</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                          | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 7 383             | 14 278                                              | 13 059              | 6 422               |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 23 315            | 25 477                                              | 30 977              | 32 680              |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>30 698</b>     | <b>39 755</b>                                       | <b>44 036</b>       | <b>39 102</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>30 698</b>     | <b>39 755</b>                                       | <b>44 036</b>       | <b>39 102</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>30 698</b>     | <b>39 755</b>                                       | <b>44 036</b>       | <b>39 102</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>30 698</b>     | <b>39 755</b>                                       | <b>44 036</b>       | <b>39 102</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoio: Aganary (Cim332) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                          | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                          | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 5 890           | 6 385           | 5 016                | 5 016           | 5 016              | 184               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 258             | 285             | 362                  | 362             | 362                | 345               | 420                                                 | 454                 | 490                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 1 419           | 828             | 1 487                | 1 487           | 1 487              | 1 017             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 50                   | 50              | 50                 | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 255               | 1 500                                               | 720                 | 900                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 1 650                                               | 480                 | 600                 |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 495                  | 495             | 495                | 1 727             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 41 897          | 45 849          | 46 383               | 46 383          | 46 383             | 55 352            | 61 058                                              | 58 818              | 63 762              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 541             | 596             | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 919             | 170                                                 | 177                 | 185                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 133             | 7               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                            |     | -               | 50 138          | 53 949          | 53 793               | 53 793          | 53 793             | 61 798            | 64 798                                              | 60 649              | 65 936              |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | 14 790          | 17 598          | 27 307               | 27 307          | 27 307             | 25 025            | 29 874                                              | 31 981              | 35 179              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 6 130           | 6 441           | 9 116                | 9 116           | 9 116              | 6 601             | 9 659                                               | 10 624              | 11 687              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                      | 3   | -               | 64              | 7 028           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 3 022           | 4 309           | 3 809                | 3 809           | 3 809              | -                 | 4 200                                               | 4 620               | 5 082               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 2 570                                               | 2 825               | 3 107               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                    | 4,5 | -               | 30 176          | 25 330          | 17 370               | 17 370          | 17 370             | 18 573            | 22 696                                              | 15 219              | 15 963              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | 346             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 54 182          | 61 052          | 57 602               | 57 602          | 57 602             | 50 199            | 68 998                                              | 65 269              | 71 018              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                       | 6   | -               | (4 044)         | (7 103)         | (3 809)              | (3 809)         | (3 809)            | 11 599            | (4 200)                                             | (4 620)             | (5 082)             |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 13 542          | 13 832          | -                    | -               | -                  | 27 188            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                                                                                                          |     | -               | 9 498           | 6 729           | (3 809)              | (3 809)         | (3 809)            | 38 787            | (4 200)                                             | (4 620)             | (5 082)             |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 9 498           | 6 729           | (3 809)              | (3 809)         | (3 809)            | 38 787            | (4 200)                                             | (4 620)             | (5 082)             |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 9 498           | 6 729           | (3 809)              | (3 809)         | (3 809)            | 38 787            | (4 200)                                             | (4 620)             | (5 082)             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                             | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 9 498           | 6 729           | (3 809)              | (3 809)         | (3 809)            | 38 787            | (4 200)                                             | (4 620)             | (5 082)             |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Moletane(Lim333) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/02/01) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                           | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                           | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | 3 503           | 4 120                | 4 120           | 4 120              | 3 871             | 5 288                                               | 4 227               | 4 481               |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 2 213           | 3 418           | 4 454                | 4 454           | 4 454              | 2 026             | 5 296                                               | 5 613               | 5 950               |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 670             | 892             | 1 057                | 1 057           | 1 057              | 406               | 3 884                                               | 4 117               | 4 364               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 1 018           | 755             | 1 690                | 1 690           | 1 690              | 6 627             | 922                                                 | 978                 | 1 036               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 57              | 245             | 203                  | 203             | 203                | 213               | 100                                                 | 106                 | 112                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 52              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 263               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 655             | 916             | 874                  | 874             | 874                | 919               | 1 448                                               | 1 535               | 1 627               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 3 377           | 1 735           | 850                  | 850             | 850                | 516               | 600                                                 | 636                 | 674                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 2 112           | 5 850                | 5 850           | 5 850              | 4 136             | 3 500                                               | 3 710               | 3 933               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 36 185          | 54 043          | 62 833               | 62 833          | 62 833             | 47 312            | 73 198                                              | 80 071              | 83 042              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 2 821           | 2 519           | 4 060                | 4 060           | 4 060              | 5 715             | 17 749                                              | 25 379              | 30 852              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | 600                  | 600             | 600                | 0                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>47 048</b>   | <b>70 138</b>   | <b>86 591</b>        | <b>86 591</b>   | <b>86 591</b>      | <b>72 003</b>     | <b>111 985</b>                                      | <b>126 372</b>      | <b>136 072</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 19 329          | 33 049          | 43 489               | 43 489          | 43 489             | 26 664            | 47 701                                              | 45 300              | 55 330              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 3 529           | 368             | 5 475                | 5 475           | 5 475              | 2 549             | 6 831                                               | 7 514               | 8 265               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | 3 500                | 3 500           | 3 500              | -                 | 3 500                                               | 3 850               | 4 235               |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | 199             | 2 483                | 2 483           | 2 483              | -                 | 4 699                                               | 5 704               | 6 222               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 2 248           | 3 331           | 3 731                | 3 731           | 3 731              | 3 768             | 3 894                                               | 4 673               | 3 567               |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                       | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 5                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contract services                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 200                | 1 200           | 1 200              | 337               | 1 600                                               | 1 840               | 1 116               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 772             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                     | 4,5 | -               | 26 364          | 12 967          | 28 309               | 28 309          | 28 309             | 20 690            | 27 389                                              | 29 917              | 33 122              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>51 471</b>   | <b>50 686</b>   | <b>88 187</b>        | <b>88 187</b>   | <b>88 187</b>      | <b>54 014</b>     | <b>95 614</b>                                       | <b>98 798</b>       | <b>111 857</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | (4 422)         | 19 452          | (1 597)              | (1 597)         | (1 597)            | 17 989            | 16 372                                              | 27 574              | 24 215              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                    | 6   | -               | 11 750          | 25 659          | 16 392               | 16 392          | 16 392             | -                 | 19 716                                              | 23 972              | 25 290              |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>7 328</b>    | <b>45 112</b>   | <b>14 795</b>        | <b>14 795</b>   | <b>14 795</b>      | <b>17 989</b>     | <b>36 088</b>                                       | <b>51 546</b>       | <b>49 505</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>7 328</b>    | <b>45 112</b>   | <b>14 795</b>        | <b>14 795</b>   | <b>14 795</b>      | <b>17 989</b>     | <b>36 088</b>                                       | <b>51 546</b>       | <b>49 505</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>7 328</b>    | <b>45 112</b>   | <b>14 795</b>        | <b>14 795</b>   | <b>14 795</b>      | <b>17 989</b>     | <b>36 088</b>                                       | <b>51 546</b>       | <b>49 505</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                              | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>7 328</b>    | <b>45 112</b>   | <b>14 795</b>        | <b>14 795</b>   | <b>14 795</b>      | <b>17 989</b>     | <b>36 088</b>                                       | <b>51 546</b>       | <b>49 505</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM334) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10          | Current year 2010/11 |                  |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                            | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | 159 348         | 173 595          | 185 000              | 185 000          | 185 000            | 212 129           | 228 355                                             | 246 623             | 266 353             |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -                | 378 784              | 378 784          | 378 784            | 422 202           | 503 375                                             | 543 645             | 587 136             |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -                | 123 543              | 123 543          | 123 543            | 123 541           | 155 216                                             | 163 313             | 176 378             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -                | 36 366               | 36 366           | 36 366             | 39 694            | 47 928                                              | 51 762              | 55 903              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -                | 42 964               | 42 964           | 42 964             | 44 119            | 47 591                                              | 51 398              | 55 510              |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 424 420         | 536 044          | 231                  | 231              | 231                | 1 001             | 12 030                                              | 12 992              | 14 031              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 4 791           | 6 052            | 4 347                | 4 347            | 4 347              | 4 336             | 4 224                                               | 4 553               | 5 086               |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 63 843          | 32 236           | 3 000                | 3 000            | 3 000              | 7 009             | 8 000                                               | 8 640               | 9 331               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 20 452          | 17 101           | 19 400               | 19 400           | 19 400             | 20 304            | 20 067                                              | 21 672              | 23 406              |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 2 714           | 2 831            | 6 341                | 6 341            | 6 341              | 4 818             | 5 163                                               | 5 575               | 6 021               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 6 963           | 7 793            | 8 613                | 8 613            | 8 613              | 8 376             | 8 698                                               | 9 394               | 10 145              |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 12 267          | 9 769            | 13 000               | 13 000           | 13 000             | 11 997            | 13 000                                              | 14 040              | 15 163              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 205 021         | 364 356          | 341 470              | 390 308          | 390 308            | 385 844           | 372 087                                             | 399 317             | 426 278             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 45 316          | 65 138           | 59 910               | 59 910           | 59 910             | 28 775            | 49 846                                              | 32 507              | 34 939              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                       |     | -               | <b>945 136</b>  | <b>1 214 915</b> | <b>1 222 969</b>     | <b>1 271 807</b> | <b>1 271 807</b>   | <b>1 314 146</b>  | <b>1 475 579</b>                                    | <b>1 565 431</b>    | <b>1 685 681</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 265 641         | 332 491          | 391 248              | 391 908          | 391 908            | 351 723           | 401 386                                             | 438 067             | 464 351             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 16 915          | 18 196           | 16 723               | 16 723           | 16 723             | 18 058            | 20 435                                              | 21 661              | 22 961              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                        | 3   | -               | 62 425          | (2 392)          | 30 000               | 30 000           | 30 000             | -                 | 15 000                                              | 15 000              | 15 000              |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 107 331         | 107 768          | 112 694              | 112 694          | 112 694            | 112 694           | 119 455                                             | 126 622             | 134 220             |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 16 032          | 23 627           | 5 800                | 5 800            | 5 800              | 12 259            | 33 714                                              | 31 486              | 29 016              |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | 244 575         | 314 831          | 392 700              | 413 700          | 413 700            | 418 402           | 507 207                                             | 537 639             | 569 898             |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                        | 8   | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -                | 46 264               | 46 264           | 46 264             | 39 461            | 48 768                                              | 51 694              | 54 796              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 220             | 220              | 550                  | 550              | 550                | 268               | 400                                                 | 424                 | 449                 |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                      | 4,5 | -               | 219 163         | 338 704          | 215 817              | 253 995          | 253 995            | 269 493           | 328 915                                             | 339 339             | 359 698             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>932 301</b>  | <b>1 133 446</b> | <b>1 211 796</b>     | <b>1 271 634</b> | <b>1 271 634</b>   | <b>1 222 358</b>  | <b>1 475 280</b>                                    | <b>1 561 933</b>    | <b>1 650 389</b>    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>12 836</b>   | <b>81 469</b>    | <b>11 173</b>        | <b>173</b>       | <b>173</b>         | <b>91 788</b>     | <b>299</b>                                          | <b>3 498</b>        | <b>35 292</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                         | 6   | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 191 944           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | <b>12 836</b>   | <b>81 469</b>    | <b>11 173</b>        | <b>173</b>       | <b>173</b>         | <b>283 731</b>    | <b>299</b>                                          | <b>3 498</b>        | <b>35 292</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                |     | -               | <b>12 836</b>   | <b>81 469</b>    | <b>11 173</b>        | <b>173</b>       | <b>173</b>         | <b>283 731</b>    | <b>299</b>                                          | <b>3 498</b>        | <b>35 292</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>12 836</b>   | <b>81 469</b>    | <b>11 173</b>        | <b>173</b>       | <b>173</b>         | <b>283 731</b>    | <b>299</b>                                          | <b>3 498</b>        | <b>35 292</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                               | 7   | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>12 836</b>   | <b>81 469</b>    | <b>11 173</b>        | <b>173</b>       | <b>173</b>         | <b>283 731</b>    | <b>299</b>                                          | <b>3 498</b>        | <b>35 292</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.



**Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoșu, Lepeneș-Kumpul (Cim335) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 28 000               | 28 000          | 28 000             | 38 502            | 45 067                                              | 49 198              | 51 904              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 4 640                | 4 640           | 4 640              | 29 886            | 11 103                                              | 11 691              | 12 335              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 30                   | 30              | 30                 | 74                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 3 615             | 4 270                                               | 4 496               | 4 744               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 2 215                | 2 215           | 2 215              | 9 618             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 100                  | 100             | 100                | 408               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 197                  | 197             | 197                | 967               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 039             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 92 534               | 92 534          | 92 534             | 102 040           | 114 529                                             | 121 807             | 131 399             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 14 538               | 14 538          | 14 538             | 4 189             | 47 022                                              | 49 122              | 52 647              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 113               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>142 255</b>       | <b>142 255</b>  | <b>142 255</b>     | <b>193 452</b>    | <b>221 991</b>                                      | <b>236 314</b>      | <b>253 029</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 31 408               | 31 408          | 31 408             | 33 528            | 49 933                                              | 52 580              | 55 471              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 10 197               | 10 197          | 10 197             | 12 996            | 12 567                                              | 13 233              | 13 960              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | 2 889                | 2 889           | 2 889              | 1 020             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 3 153                | 3 153           | 3 153              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                            | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 066                | 3 066           | 3 066              | 3 304             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 938                | 3 938           | 3 938              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                          | 4,5 | -               | -               | -               | 34 948               | 34 948          | 34 948             | 30 895            | 76 613                                              | 80 673              | 84 783              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>89 599</b>        | <b>89 599</b>   | <b>89 599</b>      | <b>81 742</b>     | <b>139 113</b>                                      | <b>146 486</b>      | <b>154 215</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                             | 6   | -               | -               | -               | 52 656               | 52 656          | 52 656             | 111 710           | 82 878                                              | 89 828              | 98 815              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 90 700               | 90 700          | 90 700             | 29 733            | 31 718                                              | 34 917              | 39 338              |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>143 356</b>       | <b>143 356</b>  | <b>143 356</b>     | <b>141 443</b>    | <b>114 596</b>                                      | <b>124 745</b>      | <b>138 153</b>      |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>143 356</b>       | <b>143 356</b>  | <b>143 356</b>     | <b>141 443</b>    | <b>114 596</b>                                      | <b>124 745</b>      | <b>138 153</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>143 356</b>       | <b>143 356</b>  | <b>143 356</b>     | <b>141 443</b>    | <b>114 596</b>                                      | <b>124 745</b>      | <b>138 153</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                   | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>143 356</b>       | <b>143 356</b>  | <b>143 356</b>     | <b>141 443</b>    | <b>114 596</b>                                      | <b>124 745</b>      | <b>138 153</b>      |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Impropio: Capicon (DSS) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2012/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                         | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                         | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 59 472                                              | 61 260              | 63 067              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 10 000               | 10 000          | 10 000             | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | 4 463           | 5 988                | 5 988           | 5 988              | -                 | 5 148                                               | 4 158               | 4 491               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 336 723         | 308 896              | 308 896         | 308 896            | 318 912           | 330 727                                             | 375 360             | 394 734             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | 952             | 688                  | 688             | 688                | 4 636             | 36 483                                              | 1 781               | 9 143               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | 0               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | <b>342 139</b>  | <b>325 572</b>       | <b>325 572</b>  | <b>325 572</b>     | <b>323 549</b>    | <b>431 830</b>                                      | <b>442 559</b>      | <b>471 434</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | -               | 127 794         | 149 725              | 149 725         | 149 725            | 142 065           | 174 652                                             | 188 983             | 204 582             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | 8 855           | 9 647                | 9 647           | 9 647              | 9 058             | 10 881                                              | 11 642              | 12 457              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                     | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 47 578                                              | 49 008              | 50 454              |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | 55 708          | -                    | -               | -                  | 68 912            | 77 438                                              | 77 397              | 78 005              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | 24 900          | 40 000               | 40 000          | 40 000             | 38 215            | 52 700                                              | 56 770              | 59 236              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                     | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | 3 304           | 15 520               | 15 520          | 15 520             | 5 887             | 14 600                                              | 18 168              | 19 259              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | 3 951           | 8 000                | 8 000           | 8 000              | -                 | 9 500                                               | 10 000              | 10 000              |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                   | 4,5 | -               | -               | 182 274         | 102 681              | 102 681         | 102 681            | 103 710           | 116 608                                             | 102 084             | 114 104             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | <b>406 788</b>  | <b>325 572</b>       | <b>325 572</b>  | <b>325 572</b>     | <b>367 847</b>    | <b>503 956</b>                                      | <b>514 054</b>      | <b>548 097</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | <b>(64 649)</b> | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>(44 299)</b>   | <b>(72 125)</b>                                     | <b>(71 495)</b>     | <b>(76 663)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 146 611         | -                    | -               | -                  | 103 934           | 270 921                                             | 274 782             | 283 368             |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                  | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | <b>81 962</b>   | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>59 635</b>     | <b>198 796</b>                                      | <b>203 287</b>      | <b>206 706</b>      |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | <b>81 962</b>   | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>59 635</b>     | <b>198 796</b>                                      | <b>203 287</b>      | <b>206 706</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | <b>81 962</b>   | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>59 635</b>     | <b>198 796</b>                                      | <b>203 287</b>      | <b>206 706</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                            | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | <b>81 962</b>   | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>59 635</b>     | <b>198 796</b>                                      | <b>203 287</b>      | <b>206 706</b>      |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimporo, Mazabizimbi (Cim301) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                              | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                              | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | 16 405          | 8 890           | 24 031               | 24 031          | 24 031             | 16 027            | 29 928                                              | 31 514              | 33 247              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 230                | 3 230           | 3 230              | (3)               | 546                                                 | 575                 | 607                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 23 608          | 27 429          | 31 633               | 31 633          | 31 633             | 30 463            | 45 659                                              | 48 079              | 50 723              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 15 187          | 21 023          | 30 566               | 30 566          | 30 566             | 21 283            | 31 062                                              | 32 709              | 34 508              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 5 462           | 9 070           | 13 646               | 13 646          | 13 646             | 7 348             | 8 919                                               | 9 391               | 9 908               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | 4 651           | 7 399           | 14 324               | 14 324          | 14 324             | 5 965             | 10 220                                              | 10 762              | 11 354              |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 787                | 1 787           | 1 787              | 510               | 433                                                 | 456                 | 481                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 1 488           | 804                  | 804             | 804                | 49                | 804                                                 | 847                 | 893                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 4 800                | 4 800           | 4 800              | 2 183             | 4 800                                               | 5 054               | 5 332               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 234                  | 234             | 234                | 510               | 652                                                 | 686                 | 724                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | 2 065           | 2 571                | 2 571           | 2 571              | 1 340             | 5 791                                               | 6 098               | 6 434               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 300                  | 300             | 300                | 2 122             | 350                                                 | 369                 | 389                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | 35 999          | 53 891               | 53 891          | 53 891             | 56 172            | 58 776                                              | 65 378              | 71 403              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 66 531          | 9 600           | 18 126               | 18 126          | 18 126             | 2 643             | 2 947                                               | 3 103               | 3 274               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 752               | 200                                                 | 211                 | 222                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                         |     | -               | <b>131 843</b>  | <b>122 963</b>  | <b>200 143</b>       | <b>200 143</b>  | <b>200 143</b>     | <b>147 364</b>    | <b>201 086</b>                                      | <b>215 231</b>      | <b>229 498</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | 46 971          | 66 491               | 66 491          | 66 491             | 54 064            | 72 637                                              | 76 486              | 80 693              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | 5 757           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                          | 3   | -               | -               | 4 508           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 19 729               | 19 729          | 19 729             | 6 413             | 18 569                                              | 19 553              | 20 628              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 2 595                | 2 595           | 2 595              | 1 053             | 998                                                 | 1 051               | 1 108               |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | -               | 30 225          | 32 523               | 32 523          | 32 523             | 36 033            | 43 187                                              | 45 476              | 47 977              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                          | 8   | -               | -               | 16 242          | 5 057                | 5 057           | 5 057              | 6 100             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contract services                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 68 837               | 68 837          | 68 837             | 8 607             | 7 495                                               | 7 892               | 8 326               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | 4 385           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                        | 4,5 | -               | 121 505         | 43 948          | 14 983               | 14 983          | 14 983             | 86 525            | 34 979                                              | 36 833              | 38 858              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>121 505</b>  | <b>152 036</b>  | <b>210 213</b>       | <b>210 213</b>  | <b>210 213</b>     | <b>198 796</b>    | <b>177 863</b>                                      | <b>187 290</b>      | <b>197 591</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                           | 6   | -               | -               | 26 926          | 28 892               | 28 892          | 28 892             | 28 892            | 34 750                                              | 42 252              | 44 575              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                       |     | -               | <b>10 338</b>   | <b>(2 146)</b>  | <b>18 821</b>        | <b>18 821</b>   | <b>18 821</b>      | <b>(22 540)</b>   | <b>57 973</b>                                       | <b>70 193</b>       | <b>76 482</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | <b>10 338</b>   | <b>(2 146)</b>  | <b>18 821</b>        | <b>18 821</b>   | <b>18 821</b>      | <b>(22 540)</b>   | <b>57 973</b>                                       | <b>70 193</b>       | <b>76 482</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>10 338</b>   | <b>(2 146)</b>  | <b>18 821</b>        | <b>18 821</b>   | <b>18 821</b>      | <b>(22 540)</b>   | <b>57 973</b>                                       | <b>70 193</b>       | <b>76 482</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                 | 7   | -               | -               | -               | (15 129)             | (15 129)        | (15 129)           | (583)             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>10 338</b>   | <b>(2 146)</b>  | <b>3 692</b>         | <b>3 692</b>    | <b>3 692</b>       | <b>(23 123)</b>   | <b>57 973</b>                                       | <b>70 193</b>       | <b>76 482</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoio, Lepariae(Cim302) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                          | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                          | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 15 777          | -               | 21 346               | 21 346          | 21 346             | 41 768            | 22 627                                              | 23 985              | 25 424              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 100                | 1 100           | 1 100              | 139               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 35 171          | -               | 63 700               | 63 700          | 63 700             | 52 641            | 66 885                                              | 69 924              | 72 903              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 18 030          | -               | 21 942               | 21 942          | 21 942             | 16 741            | 18 285                                              | 23 133              | 27 252              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 6 484           | -               | 10 073               | 10 073          | 10 073             | 8 525             | 10 568                                              | 11 202              | 11 874              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 3 607           | -               | 4 436                | 4 436           | 4 436              | 5 025             | 6 720                                               | 7 123               | 7 551               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (11 941)          | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 117                  | 117             | 117                | 390               | 123                                                 | 130                 | 138                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 8 672           | -               | 2 700                | 2 700           | 2 700              | 7 398             | 3 600                                               | 2 856               | 2 977               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 3 341           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 719               | 1 301                                               | 1 380               | 1 462               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 447             | -               | 705                  | 705             | 705                | 105               | 493                                                 | 464                 | 515                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 1 888           | -               | 5 700                | 5 700           | 5 700              | 9 144             | 4 780                                               | 5 067               | 5 371               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 35 522          | -               | 72 052               | 72 052          | 72 052             | 72 112            | 77 289                                              | 81 169              | 86 329              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 51 514          | -               | 78 524               | 78 524          | 78 524             | 4 821             | 30 362                                              | 31 076              | 32 665              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 62                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                     |     | -               | <b>180 452</b>  | -               | <b>282 395</b>       | <b>282 395</b>  | <b>282 395</b>     | <b>207 648</b>    | <b>243 035</b>                                      | <b>257 509</b>      | <b>274 462</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | 52 401          | -               | 90 972               | 90 972          | 90 972             | 63 914            | 92 633                                              | 94 280              | 99 963              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 5 284           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 8 563             | 6 844                                               | 7 255               | 7 690               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                      | 3   | -               | 6 936           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 7 568           | -               | 8 974                | 8 974           | 8 974              | -                 | 7 140                                               | 8 597               | 9 097               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | 3 333           | -               | 1 542                | 1 542           | 1 542              | 1 343             | 8 665                                               | 10 729              | 11 382              |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 26 228          | -               | 52 106               | 52 106          | 52 106             | 24 559            | 61 207                                              | 64 570              | 70 085              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 368             | -               | 14 124               | 14 124          | 14 124             | 6 270             | 8 004                                               | 8 401               | 8 903               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 797                | 1 797           | 1 797              | 1 450             | 1 000                                               | 1 060               | 1 124               |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                    | 4,5 | -               | 67 199          | -               | 152 861              | 152 861         | 152 861            | 67 993            | 60 768                                              | 63 815              | 67 644              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | <b>169 317</b>  | -               | <b>322 375</b>       | <b>322 375</b>  | <b>322 375</b>     | <b>174 091</b>    | <b>246 260</b>                                      | <b>258 708</b>      | <b>275 888</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                       | 6   | -               | 27 794          | -               | 39 582               | 39 582          | 39 582             | 28 574            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                   |     | -               | <b>38 929</b>   | -               | <b>(398)</b>         | <b>(398)</b>    | <b>(398)</b>       | <b>62 130</b>     | <b>(3 225)</b>                                      | <b>(1 199)</b>      | <b>(1 426)</b>      |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>38 929</b>   | -               | <b>(398)</b>         | <b>(398)</b>    | <b>(398)</b>       | <b>62 130</b>     | <b>(3 225)</b>                                      | <b>(1 199)</b>      | <b>(1 426)</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                |     | -               | <b>38 929</b>   | -               | <b>(398)</b>         | <b>(398)</b>    | <b>(398)</b>       | <b>62 130</b>     | <b>(3 225)</b>                                      | <b>(1 199)</b>      | <b>(1 426)</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                             | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                |     | -               | <b>38 929</b>   | -               | <b>(398)</b>         | <b>(398)</b>    | <b>(398)</b>       | <b>62 130</b>     | <b>(3 225)</b>                                      | <b>(1 199)</b>      | <b>(1 426)</b>      |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Municipal Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Presented as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                             | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|                                                                                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                                                                             | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 10 873          | -               | 11 617               | 11 617          | 11 617             | 8 612             | 14 140                                              | 15 485              | 17 227              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 19 802          | -               | 34 817               | 34 817          | 34 817             | 22 822            | 40 474                                              | 45 095              | 49 538              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                         | 2   | -               | 3 621           | -               | 5 265                | 5 265           | 5 265              | 3 601             | 5 691                                               | 6 257               | 7 046               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 3 212           | -               | 3 749                | 3 749           | 3 749              | 2 315             | 3 587                                               | 3 958               | 4 395               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 3 071           | -               | 3 468                | 3 468           | 3 468              | 2 043             | 3 392                                               | 3 731               | 4 160               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                      |     | -               | 168             | -               | 85                   | 85              | 85                 | 51                | 119                                                 | 129                 | 144                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                  |     | -               | 6 814           | -               | 4 037                | 4 037           | 4 037              | 1 097             | 540                                                 | 596                 | 650                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                   |     | -               | 1 296           | -               | 1 200                | 1 200           | 1 200              | 1 248             | 1 500                                               | 1 656               | 1 806               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 71              | -               | 131                  | 131             | 131                | 111               | 181                                                 | 198                 | 217                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                    |     | -               | 1 936           | -               | 5 995                | 5 995           | 5 995              | 4 446             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 209               | 3 170                                               | 3 476               | 3 849               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                      |     | -               | 13 902          | -               | 20 121               | 20 121          | 20 121             | 15 528            | 25 599                                              | 28 052              | 30 778              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 2 373           | -               | 1 242                | 1 242           | 1 242              | 3 860             | 422                                                 | 393                 | 418                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)                                                               |     | -               | 67 139          | -               | 91 726               | 91 726          | 91 726             | 65 943            | 98 813                                              | 109 026             | 120 228             |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | 22 660          | -               | 30 989               | 30 989          | 30 989             | 24 293            | 33 672                                              | 38 575              | 42 084              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                             |     | -               | 1 662           | -               | 2 139                | 2 139           | 2 139              | 1 454             | 3 919                                               | 3 732               | 4 070               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                         | 3   | -               | 3 427           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 500                                                 | 552                 | 610                 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 5 688           | -               | 4 759                | 4 759           | 4 759              | -                 | 4 675                                               | 4 949               | 5 132               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 13 599          | -               | 23 437               | 23 437          | 23 437             | 17 502            | 29 774                                              | 32 801              | 35 832              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                         | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 8 766                                               | 1 874               | 1 963               |
| Contractes services                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 434               | 5 148                                               | 5 835               | 6 580               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                       | 4,5 | -               | 25 972          | -               | 30 965               | 30 965          | 30 965             | 26 686            | 12 360                                              | 20 709              | 23 956              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                       |     | -               | 73 008          | -               | 92 289               | 92 289          | 92 289             | 70 369            | 98 813                                              | 109 026             | 120 228             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                          | 6   | -               | (5 869)         | -               | (563)                | (563)           | (563)              | (4 427)           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                      |     | -               | 10 205          | -               | 563                  | 563             | 563                | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                                                             |     | -               | 4 336           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (4 427)           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Taxation                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                        |     | -               | 4 336           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (4 427)           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                          |     | -               | 4 336           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (4 427)           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                          |     | -               | 4 336           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (4 427)           | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Moolmoets (Lm355) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                           | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                           | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 11 938          | 12 907          | 13 053               | 13 053          | 13 053             | 15 906            | 16 870                                              | 17 747              | 18 811              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | 32 496          | 44 345          | 55 325               | 55 325          | 55 325             | 53 424            | 64 770                                              | 71 287              | 78 496              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | 13 894          | 16 802          | 22 065               | 22 065          | 22 065             | 22 034            | 25 300                                              | 27 830              | 30 613              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | 6 839           | 7 510           | 8 005                | 8 005           | 8 005              | 8 040             | 8 480                                               | 8 989               | 9 438               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | 5 181           | 5 821           | 6 170                | 6 170           | 6 170              | 6 158             | 6 540                                               | 6 932               | 7 348               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 122             | 204             | 245                  | 245             | 245                | 160               | 150                                                 | 162                 | 175                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                |     | -               | 4 507           | 3 243           | 1 600                | 1 600           | 1 600              | 2 511             | 2 100                                               | 2 030               | 1 850               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 1 420           | 1 972           | 2 000                | 2 000           | 2 000              | 2 831             | 2 000                                               | 2 200               | 2 400               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 85              | 144             | 140                  | 140             | 140                | 69                | 152                                                 | 163                 | 174                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 118             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 530             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 1 960           | 2 626           | 2 700                | 2 700           | 2 700              | 1 426             | 3 000                                               | 3 180               | 3 371               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 29 262          | 39 107          | 52 115               | 52 115          | 52 115             | 50 740            | 55 302                                              | 59 426              | 63 302              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 1 719           | 2 147           | 1 855                | 1 855           | 1 855              | 3 402             | 2 320                                               | 2 479               | 2 648               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>109 541</b>  | <b>136 829</b>  | <b>165 273</b>       | <b>165 273</b>  | <b>165 273</b>     | <b>168 232</b>    | <b>186 985</b>                                      | <b>202 425</b>      | <b>218 626</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 40 888          | 44 273          | 52 531               | 52 531          | 52 531             | 48 241            | 61 669                                              | 64 534              | 70 786              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 3 167           | 3 918           | 4 618                | 4 618           | 4 618              | 4 073             | 4 903                                               | 5 198               | 5 717               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                       | 3   | -               | -               | 10 902          | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | -                 | 4 000                                               | 4 500               | 5 000               |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 9 047           | 9 349           | 9 450                | 9 450           | 9 450              | -                 | 35 750                                              | 37 894              | 40 158              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 727             | 1 557           | 1 675                | 1 675           | 1 675              | 427               | 806                                                 | 826                 | 846                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 26 380          | 38 144          | 46 300               | 46 300          | 46 300             | 45 798            | 55 560                                              | 63 494              | 72 543              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                       | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 8 303                                               | 9 791               | 11 046              |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 3 889           | -                    | -               | -                  | 927               | 4 873                                               | 4 788               | 5 015               |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                     | 4,5 | -               | 28 957          | 40 303          | 51 566               | 51 566          | 51 566             | 41 684            | 36 661                                              | 42 120              | 40 530              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 3 535           | 254             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>112 701</b>  | <b>152 588</b>  | <b>169 140</b>       | <b>169 140</b>  | <b>169 140</b>     | <b>141 150</b>    | <b>212 526</b>                                      | <b>233 144</b>      | <b>251 642</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | <b>(3 160)</b>  | <b>(15 759)</b> | <b>(3 867)</b>       | <b>(3 867)</b>  | <b>(3 867)</b>     | <b>27 082</b>     | <b>(25 542)</b>                                     | <b>(30 719)</b>     | <b>(33 016)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                        | 6   | -               | -               | 1 105           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>(3 160)</b>  | <b>(14 654)</b> | <b>(3 867)</b>       | <b>(3 867)</b>  | <b>(3 867)</b>     | <b>27 082</b>     | <b>(25 542)</b>                                     | <b>(30 719)</b>     | <b>(33 016)</b>     |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                               |     | -               | <b>(3 160)</b>  | <b>(14 654)</b> | <b>(3 867)</b>       | <b>(3 867)</b>  | <b>(3 867)</b>     | <b>27 082</b>     | <b>(25 542)</b>                                     | <b>(30 719)</b>     | <b>(33 016)</b>     |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>(3 160)</b>  | <b>(14 654)</b> | <b>(3 867)</b>       | <b>(3 867)</b>  | <b>(3 867)</b>     | <b>27 082</b>     | <b>(25 542)</b>                                     | <b>(30 719)</b>     | <b>(33 016)</b>     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                              | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | <b>(3 160)</b>  | <b>(14 654)</b> | <b>(3 867)</b>       | <b>(3 867)</b>  | <b>(3 867)</b>     | <b>27 082</b>     | <b>(25 542)</b>                                     | <b>(30 719)</b>     | <b>(33 016)</b>     |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoșu, Băla Băla (Cim300) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                             | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                             | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 29 377               | 29 377          | 29 377             | 37 244            | 37 938                                              | 39 948              | 42 145              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 42 513               | 42 513          | 42 513             | 51 051            | 60 901                                              | 64 129              | 67 656              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 8 590                | 8 590           | 8 590              | 10 239            | 10 948                                              | 11 528              | 12 162              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 4 864                | 4 864           | 4 864              | 5 695             | 6 154                                               | 6 480               | 6 836               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 5 203                | 5 203           | 5 203              | 6 118             | 5 892                                               | 6 204               | 6 545               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 100               | 383                                                 | 403                 | 425                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 095                | 1 095           | 1 095              | 221               | 353                                                 | 372                 | 392                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 776                  | 776             | 776                | -                 | 367                                                 | 386                 | 408                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 4 400                | 4 400           | 4 400              | 6 471             | 8 343                                               | 8 786               | 9 269               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 531                  | 531             | 531                | 1 260             | 3 850                                               | 4 054               | 4 277               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 237                  | 237             | 237                | 7 054             | 8 446                                               | 8 894               | 9 383               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 39                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 25 168               | 25 168          | 25 168             | 35 880            | 42 308                                              | 44 550              | 47 000              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 17 275               | 17 275          | 17 275             | 8 617             | 8 036                                               | 9 226               | 9 733               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 6                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>140 029</b>       | <b>140 029</b>  | <b>140 029</b>     | <b>169 996</b>    | <b>193 920</b>                                      | <b>204 961</b>      | <b>216 233</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 59 333            | 67 823                                              | 72 509              | 76 497              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 752             | 2 765                                               | 2 912               | 3 072               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                         | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 7 379             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 7 126                                               | 7 504               | 7 917               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 135             | 1 677                                               | 1 766               | 1 863               |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 43 488            | 46 370                                              | 48 827              | 51 513              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                         | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 6 730             | 7 131                                               | 6 770               | 7 122               |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 8 849             | 20 032                                              | 21 094              | 22 254              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                       | 4,5 | -               | -               | -               | 70 310               | 70 310          | 70 310             | 32 986            | 26 009                                              | 27 036              | 13 106              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>70 310</b>        | <b>70 310</b>   | <b>70 310</b>      | <b>161 652</b>    | <b>178 933</b>                                      | <b>188 418</b>      | <b>183 344</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 69 719               | 69 719          | 69 719             | 8 344             | 14 987                                              | 16 543              | 32 889              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                      | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 17 810            | 15 518                                              | 16 340              | 17 239              |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 20                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>69 719</b>        | <b>69 719</b>   | <b>69 719</b>      | <b>26 174</b>     | <b>30 505</b>                                       | <b>32 883</b>       | <b>50 128</b>       |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>69 719</b>        | <b>69 719</b>   | <b>69 719</b>      | <b>26 174</b>     | <b>30 505</b>                                       | <b>32 883</b>       | <b>50 128</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>69 719</b>        | <b>69 719</b>   | <b>69 719</b>      | <b>26 174</b>     | <b>30 505</b>                                       | <b>32 883</b>       | <b>50 128</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>69 719</b>        | <b>69 719</b>   | <b>69 719</b>      | <b>26 174</b>     | <b>30 505</b>                                       | <b>32 883</b>       | <b>50 128</b>       |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM307) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                              | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | 27 526          | 30 446          | 32 307               | 32 307          | 32 307             | 32 527            | 38 233                                              | 40 527              | 43 959              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | 81 763          | 118 850         | 127 090              | 127 090         | 127 090            | 108 544           | 156 671                                             | 187 076             | 224 438             |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 24 593          | 33 427          | 33 722               | 33 722          | 33 722             | 28 673            | 36 312                                              | 38 496              | 40 802              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | 9 125           | 9 716           | 10 469               | 10 469          | 10 469             | 10 130            | 11 175                                              | 11 846              | 12 556              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | 7 751           | 8 637           | 9 180                | 9 180           | 9 180              | 8 837             | 10 031                                              | 10 633              | 11 271              |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | 221             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 400             | 600             | 266                  | 266             | 266                | 1 600             | 779                                                 | 795                 | 813                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 16 971          | 13 144          | 8 250                | 8 250           | 8 250              | 14 267            | 10 883                                              | 10 000              | 11 500              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 1 447           | 16 079          | 2 120                | 2 120           | 2 120              | 15 703            | 2 157                                               | 2 287               | 2 424               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | 1 131           | 1 341           | 1 189                | 1 189           | 1 189              | 1 344             | 1 308                                               | 1 386               | 1 469               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 6 536           | 14 259          | 57                   | 57              | 57                 | 6 728             | 60                                                  | 65                  | 69                  |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 169             | 173             | 5 697                | 5 697           | 5 697              | 8 172             | 6 634                                               | 6 994               | 7 372               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 136 925         | 230 392         | 260 950              | 260 950         | 260 950            | 217 541           | 232 680                                             | 247 318             | 260 436             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 9 399           | 7 722           | 4 422                | 4 422           | 4 422              | 17 376            | 4 061                                               | 4 397               | 4 747               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | 74              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9 938             | 4 000                                               | 5 000               | 7 000               |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                |     | -               | 324 030         | 484 789         | 495 719              | 495 719         | 495 719            | 481 378           | 514 984                                             | 566 820             | 628 855             |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | 99 236          | 118 811         | 156 623              | 156 623         | 156 623            | 122 629           | 170 034                                             | 182 438             | 194 319             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | 12 801          | 13 004          | 14 484               | 14 484          | 14 484             | 12 183            | 15 181                                              | 16 428              | 17 444              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                          | 3   | -               | 18 677          | 24 849          | 32 194               | 32 194          | 32 194             | -                 | 36 785                                              | 41 229              | 43 942              |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 35 860          | 36 451          | 50 485               | 50 485          | 50 485             | 763               | 58 227                                              | 62 476              | 71 848              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | 194             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | 62 276          | 83 266          | 106 725              | 106 725         | 106 725            | 92 729            | 132 191                                             | 163 641             | 203 279             |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                          | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 344               | 11 344          | 11 344             | 15 338            | 27 197                                              | 20 605              | 20 092              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | 21 752          | 1 785                | 1 785           | 1 785              | 17 020            | 2 191                                               | 2 327               | 2 466               |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                        | 4,5 | -               | 108 269         | 109 209         | 111 660              | 111 660         | 111 660            | 88 040            | 104 122                                             | 111 655             | 119 055             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 337 314         | 407 342         | 485 300              | 485 300         | 485 300            | 348 702           | 545 928                                             | 600 798             | 672 445             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                           | 6   | -               | 117 113         | 78 568          | 90 277               | 90 277          | 90 277             | -                 | 182 941                                             | 242 039             | 248 468             |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                                                                                                              |     | -               | 103 829         | 156 014         | 100 696              | 100 696         | 100 696            | 132 677           | 151 996                                             | 208 061             | 204 878             |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 103 829         | 156 014         | 100 696              | 100 696         | 100 696            | 132 677           | 151 996                                             | 208 061             | 204 878             |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 103 829         | 156 014         | 100 696              | 100 696         | 100 696            | 132 677           | 151 996                                             | 208 061             | 204 878             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                 | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 103 829         | 156 014         | 100 696              | 100 696         | 100 696            | 132 677           | 151 996                                             | 208 061             | 204 878             |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.



**Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

Limpopo: Waterberg (DC36) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20)

| Description                                                 | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue By Source                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                              | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                     |     |                 | 962             | 834             | 1 222                | 1 222           | 1 222              | 608               | 940                                                 | 1 407               | 1 407               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          |     | -               | 29              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                      |     | -               | 12 205          | 8 628           | 8 400                | 8 400           | 8 400              | 7 795             | 7 900                                               | 8 950               | 9 000               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                       |     | -               | 38              | 35              | 25                   | 25              | 25                 | 30                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                          |     | -               | 78 865          | 93 075          | 95 883               | 95 883          | 95 883             | 95 746            | 99 807                                              | 102 199             | 105 658             |
| Other own revenue                                           | 2   | -               | 1 221           | 956             | 72                   | 72              | 72                 | 234               | 291                                                 | 291                 | 286                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)   |     | -               | 93 319          | 103 528         | 105 602              | 105 602         | 105 602            | 104 413           | 108 938                                             | 112 847             | 116 350             |
| Expenditure By Type                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                      | 2   | -               | 28 897          | 32 236          | 46 701               | 46 701          | 46 701             | 37 663            | 49 914                                              | 53 383              | 57 618              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 |     | -               | 3 648           | 3 792           | 4 704                | 4 704           | 4 704              | 3 835             | 4 910                                               | 5 180               | 5 490               |
| Debt impairment                                             | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 2   | -               | 2 272           | 2 646           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 4 985                                               | 5 259               | 5 575               |
| Finance charges                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 0                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                              | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 978                                                 | 1 032               | 1 094               |
| Other Materials                                             | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                         |     | -               | 3 294           | 5 905           | 11 038               | 11 038          | 11 038             | 7 665             | 11 811                                              | 12 461              | 13 208              |
| Transfers and grants                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 25 777                                              | 4 960               | 4 310               |
| Other expenditure                                           | 4,5 | -               | 45 675          | 35 300          | 45 164               | 45 164          | 45 164             | 39 722            | 14 834                                              | 15 650              | 16 589              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                           |     | -               | 83 786          | 79 878          | 107 607              | 107 607         | 107 607            | 88 885            | 113 209                                             | 97 924              | 103 884             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 6   | -               | 9 533           | 23 650          | (2 005)              | (2 005)         | (2 005)            | 15 528            | (4 271)                                             | 14 922              | 12 466              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                             |     | -               | 9 533           | 23 650          | (2 005)              | (2 005)         | (2 005)            | 15 528            | (4 271)                                             | 14 922              | 12 466              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            |     | -               | 9 533           | 23 650          | (2 005)              | (2 005)         | (2 005)            | 15 528            | (4 271)                                             | 14 922              | 12 466              |
| Attributable to minorities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |     | -               | 9 533           | 23 650          | (2 005)              | (2 005)         | (2 005)            | 15 528            | (4 271)                                             | 14 922              | 12 466              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                    | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              |     | -               | 9 533           | 23 650          | (2 005)              | (2 005)         | (2 005)            | 15 528            | (4 271)                                             | 14 922              | 12 466              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Description                                                 | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue By Source                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                              | 2   | -               | 8 689           | 9 312           | 9 903                | 9 903           | 9 903              | 8 148             | 11 786                                              | 12 954              | 14 238              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges           |     | -               | 1               | -               |                      | -               | -                  | 6 161             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 24 634               | 24 634          | 24 634             | 22 645            | 32 723                                              | 37 510              | 45 439              |
| Service charges - water revenue                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 13                | 1 076                                               | 2 400               | 2 400               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 1 200                | 1 200           | 1 200              | 15                | 345                                                 | 1 150               | 1 323               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 3 213                | 3 213           | 3 213              | 2 357             | 3 406                                               | 3 266               | 3 266               |
| Service charges - other                                     |     | -               | 21 389          | 21 233          | 12 725               | 12 725          | 12 725             | 3 706             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          |     | -               | 105             | 123             | -                    | -               | -                  | 98                | 155                                                 | 126                 | 126                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                      |     | -               | 890             | -               | 86                   | 86              | 86                 | 184               | 1 104                                               | 1 129               | 1 104               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                       |     | -               | 1 024           | 2 890           | -                    | -               | -                  | 239               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                       |     | -               | 714             | 904             | 963                  | 963             | 963                | 85                | 1 021                                               | 2 281               | 2 095               |
| Licences and permits                                        |     | -               | 8 701           | 4 087           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 12 779                                              | 14 057              | 15 463              |
| Agency services                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 54 022               | 54 022          | 54 022             | 56 719            | 69 552                                              | 86 924              | 93 343              |
| Other own revenue                                           | 2   | -               | 1 899           | 804             | 3 209                | 3 209           | 3 209              | 2 602             | 3 230                                               | 4 212               | -                   |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 811               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)   |     | -               | 43 413          | 39 353          | 112 955              | 112 955         | 112 955            | 103 784           | 137 176                                             | 166 008             | 178 796             |
| Expenditure By Type                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                      | 2   | -               | 32 345          | 67 518          | 39 751               | 39 751          | 39 751             | 32 410            | 42 028                                              | 45 369              | 48 975              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 |     | -               | 5 919           | 6 428           | 8 049                | 8 049           | 8 049              | 5 922             | 8 399                                               | 8 987               | 9 616               |
| Debt impairment                                             | 3   | -               | 6 818           | 2 403           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 2   | -               | 7 434           | 6 953           | 5 000                | 5 000           | 5 000              | -                 | 2 317                                               | 2 456               | 2 603               |
| Finance charges                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 2 155                | 2 155           | 2 155              | 630               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                              | 2   | -               | 10 144          | 11 349          | -                    | -               | -                  | 7 064             | 19 220                                              | 22 103              | 25 418              |
| Other Materials                                             | 8   | -               | -               | -               | 1 107                | 1 107           | 1 107              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                         |     | -               | -               | 2 628           | 5 516                | 5 516           | 5 516              | -                 | 8 507                                               | 7 220               | 7 509               |
| Transfers and grants                                        |     | -               | 42 222          | 1 063           | 15 609               | 15 609          | 15 609             | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                           | 4,5 | -               | 2 659           | 19 533          | 49 850               | 49 850          | 49 850             | 48 218            | 26 277                                              | 40 913              | 45 318              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                           |     | -               | 107 543         | 117 876         | 127 037              | 127 037         | 127 037            | 94 244            | 106 748                                             | 127 049             | 139 439             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 6   | -               | (64 129)        | (78 523)        | (14 082)             | (14 082)        | (14 082)           | 9 539             | 30 428                                              | 38 959              | 39 356              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 14 859               | 14 859          | 14 859             | 4 779             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                             |     | -               | 171             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |     | -               | (63 958)        | (78 523)        | 777                  | 777             | 777                | 14 318            | 30 428                                              | 38 959              | 39 356              |
| Taxation                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            |     | -               | (63 958)        | (78 523)        | 777                  | 777             | 777                | 14 318            | 30 428                                              | 38 959              | 39 356              |
| Attributable to minorities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |     | -               | (63 958)        | (78 523)        | 777                  | 777             | 777                | 14 318            | 30 428                                              | 38 959              | 39 356              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                    | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              |     | -               | (63 958)        | (78 523)        | 777                  | 777             | 777                | 14 318            | 30 428                                              | 38 959              | 39 356              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Description                                                 |     | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands                                                 |     | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source                                           |     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                              | 2   | -   | -               | 16 214          | 21 000          | 21 000               | 21 000          | 15 074             | 19 185            | 20 336                                              | 21 556              |                     |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges           |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                       | 2   | -   | 433             | 29 056          | 41 715          | 41 715               | 41 715          | 36 661             | 47 123            | 52 164                                              | 57 817              |                     |
| Service charges - water revenue                             | 2   | -   | 228             | -               | 1 901           | 1 901                | 1 901           | 9 708              | 49                | 64                                                  | 83                  |                     |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                        | 2   | -   | 1               | -               | 1 548           | 1 548                | 1 548           | 1 512              | 1 902             | 2 016                                               | 2 137               |                     |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                            | 2   | -   | -               | 1 780           | 2 889           | 2 889                | 2 889           | 1 932              | 2 500             | 2 650                                               | 2 809               |                     |
| Service charges - other                                     |     | -   | 135             | (5 301)         | 425             | 425                  | 425             | 176                | 189               | 201                                                 | 213                 |                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          |     | -   | -               | 1 386           | 2 256           | 2 256                | 2 256           | 627                | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Interest earned - external investments                      |     | -   | 7 387           | 5 702           | 5 107           | 5 107                | 5 107           | 18 120             | 12 058            | 12 782                                              | 13 548              |                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                       |     | -   | 776             | 856             | 5 791           | 5 791                | 5 791           | 1 695              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Dividends received                                          |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Fines                                                       |     | -   | -               | 661             | 2 602           | 2 602                | 2 602           | 645                | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Licences and permits                                        |     | -   | -               | -               | 12 931          | 12 931               | 12 931          | 3 169              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Agency services                                             |     | -   | -               | 6 749           | 1 072           | 1 072                | 1 072           | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Transfers recognised - operational                          |     | -   | 62 625          | 83 979          | 103 105         | 103 105              | 103 105         | 100 731            | 157 756           | 173 249                                             | 185 544             |                     |
| Other own revenue                                           | 2   | -   | 623             | 6 896           | 4 065           | 4 065                | 4 065           | 3 685              | 27 691            | 32 655                                              | 38 897              |                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    |     | -   | -               | -               | 550             | 550                  | 550             | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)   |     | -   | 72 209          | 147 979         | 206 957         | 206 957              | 206 957         | 193 736            | 268 453           | 296 115                                             | 322 604             |                     |
| Expenditure By Type                                         |     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                      | 2   | -   | 44 455          | 36 157          | 63 658          | 63 658               | 63 658          | 51 610             | 71 246            | 78 177                                              | 85 791              |                     |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 |     | -   | -               | 10 645          | 11 516          | 11 516               | 11 516          | 9 250              | 10 118            | 7 481                                               | 8 229               |                     |
| Debt impairment                                             | 3   | -   | -               | 4 840           | 2 750           | 2 750                | 2 750           | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 2   | -   | -               | 19 444          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 832             | 1 942                                               | 2 058               |                     |
| Finance charges                                             |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Bulk purchases                                              | 2   | -   | 1 574           | 20 357          | 24 531          | 24 531               | 24 531          | 25 551             | 38 756            | 43 044                                              | 47 820              |                     |
| Other Materials                                             | 8   | -   | -               | 2 174           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Contract services                                           |     | -   | 4 591           | 2 300           | 6 410           | 6 410                | 6 410           | 4 307              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Transfers and grants                                        |     | -   | 1 652           | -               | 2 957           | 2 957                | 2 957           | 1 672              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Other expenditure                                           | 4,5 | -   | 19 511          | 27 123          | 121 699         | 121 699              | 121 699         | 46 074             | 37 268            | 38 482                                              | 40 463              |                     |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | 685                | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Total Expenditure                                           |     | -   | 71 782          | 123 040         | 233 521         | 233 521              | 233 521         | 139 149            | 159 220           | 169 126                                             | 184 361             |                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                           |     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              |     | -   | 427             | 24 939          | (26 564)        | (26 564)             | (26 564)        | 54 586             | 109 233           | 126 989                                             | 138 243             |                     |
| Contributions recognised - capital                          | 6   | -   | 20 512          | 21 171          | 26 568          | 26 568               | 26 568          | 10 265             | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Contributed assets                                          |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |     | -   | 20 939          | 46 110          | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 64 851             | 109 233           | 126 989                                             | 138 243             |                     |
| Taxation                                                    |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            |     | -   | 20 939          | 46 110          | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 64 851             | 109 233           | 126 989                                             | 138 243             |                     |
| Attributable to minorities                                  |     | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |     | -   | 20 939          | 46 110          | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 64 851             | 109 233           | 126 989                                             | 138 243             |                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                    | 7   | -   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   |                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              |     | -   | 20 939          | 46 110          | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 64 851             | 109 233           | 126 989                                             | 138 243             |                     |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoșu, Marius-Dumitru (Cim473) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | 17 956          | 16 100               | 16 100          | 16 100             | 24 551            | 24 047                                              | 24 047              | 24 047              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                           | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 8 575           | 2 194           | 2 000                | 2 000           | 2 000              | 3 035             | 3 500                                               | 3 600               | 3 650               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | 7 024           | -               | 4 000                | 4 000           | 4 000              | 3 578             | 4 000                                               | 5 000               | 6 000               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 489               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 67 705          | 117 028         | 109 588              | 109 588         | 109 588            | 114 143           | 128 589                                             | 141 932             | 151 062             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 15 956          | 3 659           | 13 093               | 13 093          | 13 093             | 3 215             | 18 109                                              | 19 474              | 20 891              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                           |     | -               | <b>99 259</b>   | <b>140 836</b>  | <b>145 781</b>       | <b>145 781</b>  | <b>145 781</b>     | <b>149 013</b>    | <b>178 245</b>                                      | <b>194 052</b>      | <b>205 649</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | 16 821          | 29 458               | 29 458          | 29 458             | 21 543            | 39 742                                              | 42 563              | 45 612              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | 13 636          | 14 415               | 14 415          | 14 415             | 13 464            | 14 400                                              | 15 379              | 16 502              |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | 11 760          | -                    | -               | -                  | 8 518             | 3 188                                               | -                   | -                   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                            | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 11                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | 19 328          | 7 950                | 7 950           | 7 950              | 8 484             | 11 682                                              | 15 173              | 11 210              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | 5 874           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                          | 4,5 | -               | 49 901          | 27 145          | 45 450               | 45 450          | 45 450             | 36 626            | 48 847                                              | 41 584              | 47 438              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | <b>49 901</b>   | <b>94 564</b>   | <b>97 272</b>        | <b>97 272</b>   | <b>97 272</b>      | <b>88 654</b>     | <b>117 860</b>                                      | <b>114 699</b>      | <b>120 762</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | <b>49 358</b>   | <b>46 272</b>   | <b>48 509</b>        | <b>48 509</b>   | <b>48 509</b>      | <b>60 358</b>     | <b>60 385</b>                                       | <b>79 353</b>       | <b>84 888</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 13 475          | -               | 28 401               | 28 401          | 28 401             | 19 751            | 41 659                                              | 49 033              | 51 317              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                         |     | -               | <b>62 833</b>   | <b>46 272</b>   | <b>76 910</b>        | <b>76 910</b>   | <b>76 910</b>      | <b>80 109</b>     | <b>102 044</b>                                      | <b>128 386</b>      | <b>136 205</b>      |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | <b>62 833</b>   | <b>46 272</b>   | <b>76 910</b>        | <b>76 910</b>   | <b>76 910</b>      | <b>80 109</b>     | <b>102 044</b>                                      | <b>128 386</b>      | <b>136 205</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>62 833</b>   | <b>46 272</b>   | <b>76 910</b>        | <b>76 910</b>   | <b>76 910</b>      | <b>80 109</b>     | <b>102 044</b>                                      | <b>128 386</b>      | <b>136 205</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                   | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | <b>62 833</b>   | <b>46 272</b>   | <b>76 910</b>        | <b>76 910</b>   | <b>76 910</b>      | <b>80 109</b>     | <b>102 044</b>                                      | <b>128 386</b>      | <b>136 205</b>      |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/2020) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                             | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                             | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 920                                                 | 1 861               | 2 801               |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                    | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 154                  | 154             | 154                | -                 | 1 800                                               | 2 700               | 3 400               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 143             | 301                  | 301             | 301                | 65                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | 718             | 700                  | 700             | 700                | 441               | 800                                                 | 850                 | 895                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 10                   | 10              | 10                 | 119               | 60                                                  | 66                  | 73                  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 100                  | 100             | 100                | -                 | 100                                                 | 110                 | 121                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | 141             | 2 614                | 2 614           | 2 614              | (47)              | 1 200                                               | 2 000               | 2 500               |
| Agency services                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 793               | 600                                                 | 750                 | 975                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 29 408          | 36 373               | 36 673          | 36 673             | 36 744            | 43 672                                              | 47 955              | 50 951              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | 459             | 2 210                | 2 851           | 2 851              | 4 966             | 3 663                                               | 4 133               | 4 728               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)                                                                               |     | -               | -               | 30 870          | 42 662               | 43 602          | 43 602             | 43 080            | 52 815                                              | 60 424              | 66 444              |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | 15 152          | 20 880               | 20 880          | 20 880             | 19 416            | 21 640                                              | 22 512              | 24 312              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | 5 626           | 6 182                | -               | -                  | 6 078             | 6 962                                               | 7 380               | 7 749               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                         | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 6 182           | 6 182              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | 1 673           | 1 770                | 1 770           | 1 770              | -                 | 1 661                                               | 1 827               | 2 010               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 1 200                | 1 200           | 1 200              | 787               | 1 500                                               | 1 600               | 1 800               |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                         | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | 1 178           | -                    | -               | -                  | 861               | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | 836             | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 262             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                       | 4,5 | -               | -               | 9 040           | 13 268               | 13 268          | 13 268             | 9 934             | 19 405                                              | 23 137              | 19 509              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | 33 506          | 43 299               | 43 299          | 43 299             | 38 347            | 51 168                                              | 56 456              | 55 379              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                          | 6   | -               | -               | (2 636)         | (638)                | 303             | 303                | 4 733             | 1 648                                               | 3 969               | 11 064              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | 11 270          | 941                  | -               | -                  | 6 921             | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
|                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                                                                             |     | -               | -               | 8 634           | 303                  | 303             | 303                | 11 654            | 1 648                                               | 3 969               | 11 064              |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | 8 634           | 303                  | 303             | 303                | 11 654            | 1 648                                               | 3 969               | 11 064              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | 8 634           | 303                  | 303             | 303                | 11 654            | 1 648                                               | 3 969               | 11 064              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | 8 634           | 303                  | 303             | 303                | 11 654            | 1 648                                               | 3 969               | 11 064              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoio: Greater Tsubatse(Cim47.5) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Financed as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                   | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | 34 374          | 18 282          | 37 000               | 37 000          | 37 000             | 40 534            | 37 000                                              | 40 700              | 43 753              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                         | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                               | 2   | -               | 8 931           | 884             | 9 616                | 11 116          | 11 116             | 9 713             | 9 616                                               | 10 578              | 11 371              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                          | 2   | -               | 1 663           | 198             | 4 080                | 2 680           | 2 680              | 2 290             | 4 080                                               | 4 488               | 4 825               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                              | 2   | -               | 4 625           | 663             | 4 500                | 5 500           | 5 500              | 6 987             | 4 500                                               | 4 950               | 5 321               |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | (1 320)         | (947)           | (1 700)              | (1 200)         | (1 200)            | (1 515)           | (1 700)                                             | (1 870)             | (2 010)             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 152             | 29              | 350                  | 450             | 450                | 335               | 350                                                 | 385                 | 414                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | 1 668           | 2               | 650                  | 500             | 500                | 152               | 650                                                 | 715                 | 769                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 3 223           | 445             | 3 771                | 3 771           | 3 771              | 3 862             | 3 771                                               | 4 148               | 4 459               |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 655             | 81              | 3 301                | 751             | 751                | 584               | 3 301                                               | 3 631               | 3 914               |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | 80 775          | 48 807          | 98 726               | 98 440          | 98 440             | 102 572           | 98 726                                              | 124 976             | 132 741             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 17 089          | 548             | 8 701                | 8 729           | 8 729              | 12 592            | 8 701                                               | 9 571               | 10 289              |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                     |     | -               | 151 835         | 68 992          | 168 995              | 167 737         | 167 737            | 178 105           | 168 995                                             | 202 272             | 215 845             |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | 64 834          | 5 977           | 59 074               | 72 069          | 72 069             | 70 453            | 59 074                                              | 64 981              | 69 137              |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | 11 879          | 1 197           | -                    | 13 290          | 13 290             | 13 189            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                               | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                             | 2   | -               | 8 938           | -               | 4 000                | 2 700           | 2 700              | -                 | 4 000                                               | 4 400               | 4 730               |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 1 545           | -               | 2 477                | 2 477           | 2 477              | 1 781             | 2 477                                               | 2 725               | 2 929               |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                               | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | 12 678          | 1 260           | 10 875               | 14 449          | 14 449             | 14 010            | 10 875                                              | 11 962              | 12 779              |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                             | 4,5 | -               | 55 374          | 4 660           | 36 310               | 52 521          | 52 521             | 48 893            | 36 310                                              | 39 941              | 41 936              |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | 155 249         | 13 095          | 112 735              | 157 505         | 157 505            | 148 326           | 112 735                                             | 124 009             | 131 512             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | (3 414)         | 55 898          | 56 260               | 10 231          | 10 231             | 29 778            | 56 260                                              | 78 263              | 84 333              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                            | 6   | -               | -               | 6 384           | -                    | 1 375           | 1 375              | 35 598            | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                                                                                                                   |     | -               | (3 414)         | 62 282          | 56 260               | 11 607          | 11 607             | 65 376            | 56 260                                              | 78 263              | 84 333              |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | (3 414)         | 62 282          | 56 260               | 11 607          | 11 607             | 65 376            | 56 260                                              | 78 263              | 84 333              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                                |     | -               | (3 414)         | 62 282          | 56 260               | 11 607          | 11 607             | 65 376            | 56 260                                              | 78 263              | 84 333              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                      | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                                |     | -               | (3 414)         | 62 282          | 56 260               | 11 607          | 11 607             | 65 376            | 56 260                                              | 78 263              | 84 333              |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)**

| Cimpoio: Sekukhune (DC47) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/20) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                           | Ref | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | Current year 2010/11 |                 |                    |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                           | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit Outcome | Budget Year 2011/12                                 | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                 | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                       | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 38 374          | 38 374             | 0                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | 1 907             | 28 900                                              | 32 335              | 36 294              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 5 000           | 5 000              | 164 580           | 8 000                                               | 8 500               | 8 968               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | 280 061         | 320 285              | 351 001         | 351 001            | 320 193           | 365 772                                             | 411 565             | 439 176             |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | 209 358         | 92 054               | 380             | 380                | 9 415             | 4 950                                               | 5 300               | 5 950               |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | <b>489 419</b>  | <b>412 339</b>       | <b>396 755</b>  | <b>396 755</b>     | <b>496 095</b>    | <b>407 622</b>                                      | <b>457 700</b>      | <b>490 388</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                | 2   | -               | -               | 171 745         | 201 813              | 197 001         | 197 001            | 160 179           | 191 835                                             | 208 050             | 232 845             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | 6 700                | 6 700           | 6 700              | 6 954             | 7 055                                               | 7 690               | 8 459               |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                                                                                                                     | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 48 212               | 53 949          | 53 949             | 44 204            | 56 908                                              | 62 057              | 59 508              |
| Other Materials                                                                                                                                                       | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Contractes services                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 705                  | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                     | 4,5 | -               | -               | 328 922         | 141 825              | 142 998         | 142 998            | 144 178           | 146 189                                             | 180 303             | 183 458             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | <b>500 667</b>  | <b>399 255</b>       | <b>402 647</b>  | <b>402 647</b>     | <b>355 516</b>    | <b>401 987</b>                                      | <b>458 100</b>      | <b>484 269</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                        | 6   | -               | -               | (11 247)        | 13 084               | (5 892)         | (5 892)            | 140 579           | 5 635                                               | (400)               | 6 119               |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | 222 196         | 358 711              | 334 295         | 334 295            | 299 111           | 481 229                                             | 791 085             | 662 413             |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | <b>210 948</b>  | <b>371 795</b>       | <b>328 403</b>  | <b>328 403</b>     | <b>439 690</b>    | <b>486 864</b>                                      | <b>790 685</b>      | <b>668 532</b>      |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | <b>210 948</b>  | <b>371 795</b>       | <b>328 403</b>  | <b>328 403</b>     | <b>439 690</b>    | <b>486 864</b>                                      | <b>790 685</b>      | <b>668 532</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | <b>210 948</b>  | <b>371 795</b>       | <b>328 403</b>  | <b>328 403</b>     | <b>439 690</b>    | <b>486 864</b>                                      | <b>790 685</b>      | <b>668 532</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                              | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | <b>210 948</b>  | <b>371 795</b>       | <b>328 403</b>  | <b>328 403</b>     | <b>439 690</b>    | <b>486 864</b>                                      | <b>790 685</b>      | <b>668 532</b>      |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.